

Computer-Aided
Instruction:
Boon Or Bust

The 6502 Resource Magazine
PET • Apple • Atari • OSI • KIM • SYM • AIM

Running 40 Column
Programs On
A CBM 8032

COMPUTE!

The Journal For Progressive Computing™

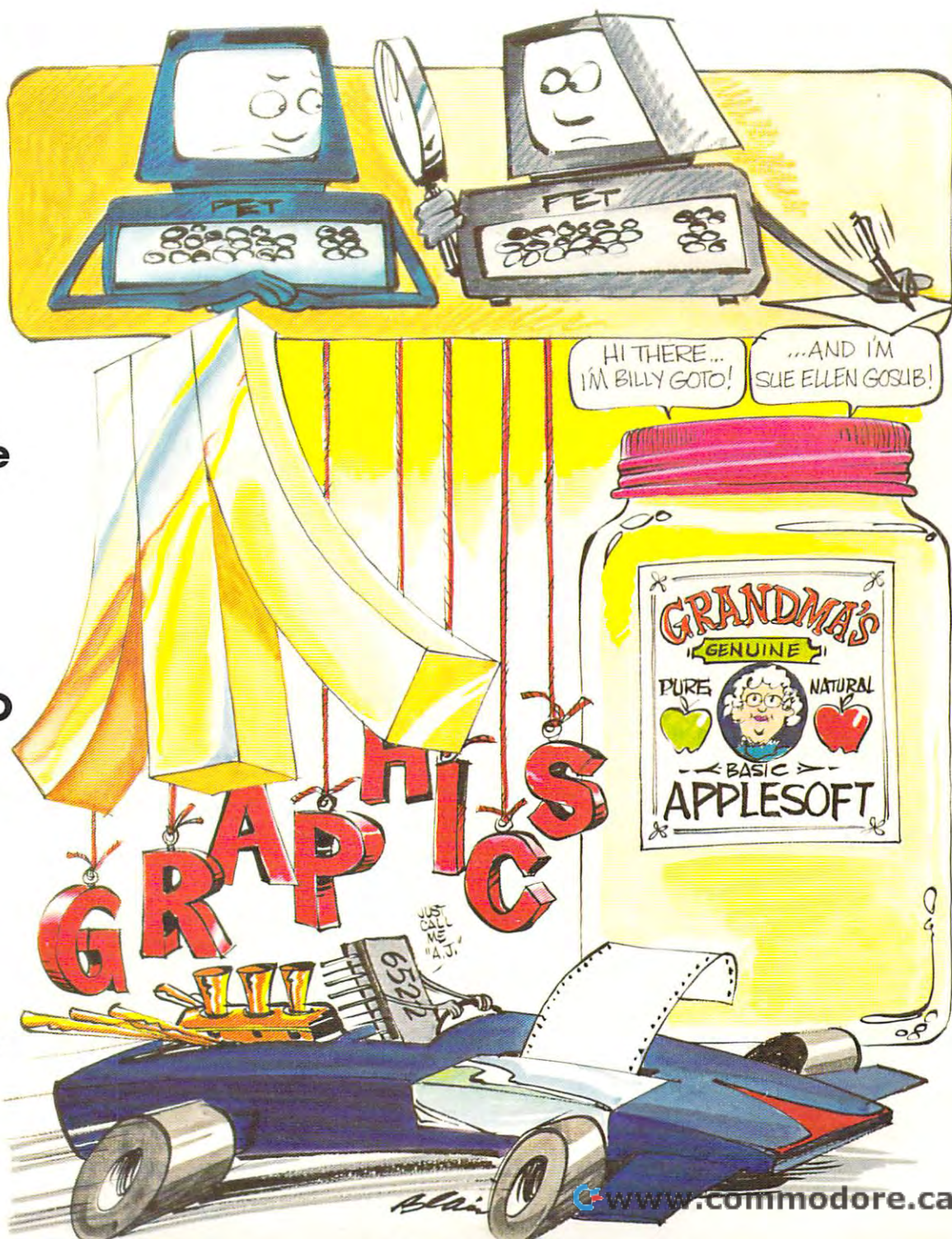
\$2.50
May,
1981
Issue 12
Vol. 3, No. 5
63379

**PET As An
IEEE-488
Logic Analyzer**

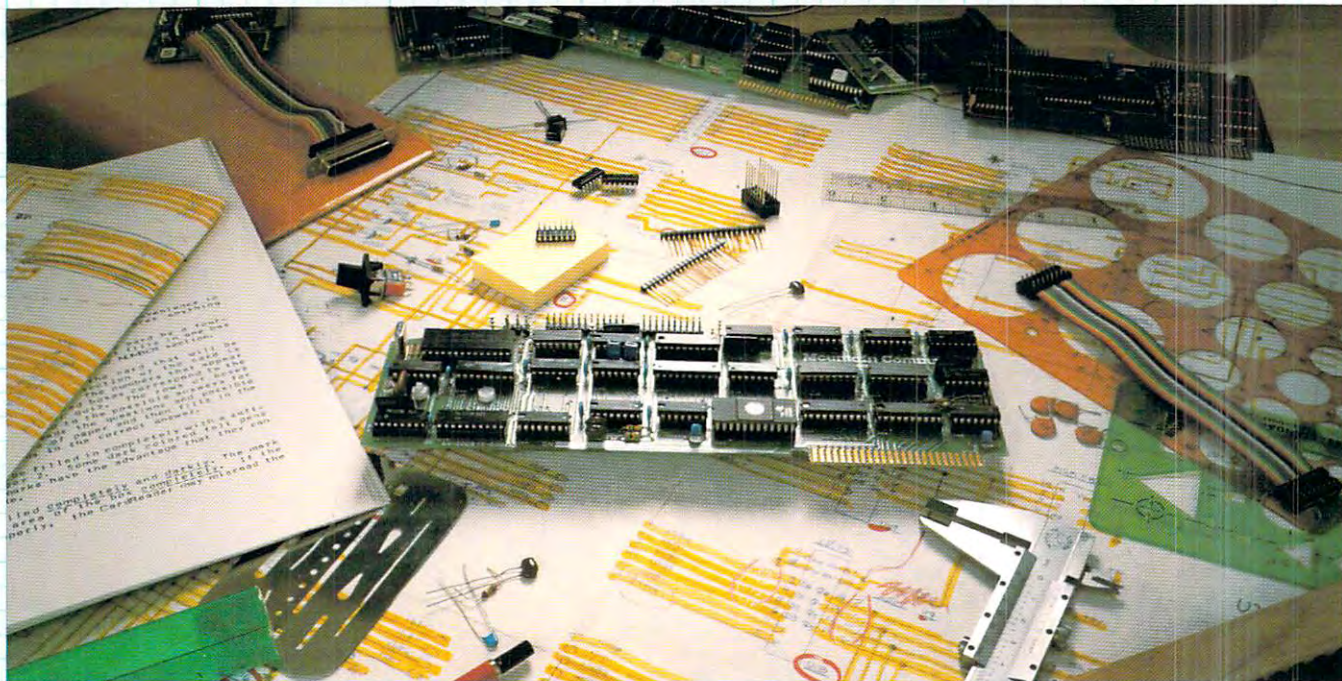
**Using Strings For
Graphics Storage
On The Atari**

**Using Named
GOSUB And GOTO
Statements In
Applesoft BASIC**

**Using The 6522
To Drive A Printer**



Mountain Computer put it all together for you.



The CPS MultiFunction Card

Three cards in one! The Mountain Computer CPS MultiFunction Card provides all the capabilities of a serial interface, parallel output interface and real-time clock/calendar—all on one card—occupying only one slot in your Apple II®. Serial and Parallel output may be used simultaneously from CPS. CPS is configured from a set-up program on diskette which sets the parameters (such as baud rate, etc.) for all functions contained on the card and is stored in CMOS RAM on the card. Once you have configured your card, you need never set it up again. You may also change parameters from the keyboard with control commands. All function set-ups stored on-board are battery powered for up to two years. "Phantom slot" capability permits assigning each of the functions of CPS to different slots in your Apple without the card actually being in those slots! For example, insert CPS in slot #4 and set it up so that it simulates a parallel interface in slot #1 and a clock in slot #7 and leave the serial port assigned to slot #4. CPS's on-board intelligence lets it function in a wide variety of configurations, thereby providing software compatibility with most existing programs. "We've put it all together for you"—for these reasons and many more! Drop by your Apple dealer and see for yourself how our CPS MultiFunction Card can expand the capabilities of your Apple and save you a great deal of money as well!

Calendar/Clock

- One second to 99 years
- Battery backed-up (2 years)
- Two AA standard alkaline batteries for back-up (provided)
- Compatible with MCI Apple Clock™ time access programs

Parallel Output

- Features auto-line feed, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, lower to upper case conversion
- Centronics standard—reconfigurable to other standards
- Status bit handshaking

Serial Interface

- Features auto-line feed, transparent terminal mode, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, local echo of output characters, simultaneous serial/parallel output, lower to upper case conversion, discarding of extraneous LFs from serial input
- Uses the powerful 2651 serial PCI chip
- 16 selectable internal baud rates—50 to 19.2Kbaud
- Half/Full duplex terminal operation
- I/O interface conforms to RS-232C
- Asynchronous/Synchronous operation



Mountain Computer
INCORPORATED

300 El Pueblo Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6650 TWX: 910 598-4504

*Apple Clock was the trademark of Mountain Computer Inc.

*Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

 www.commodore.ca

IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS TO FALL WITHIN REASON,

IT JUST DID.



Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later... with **WordPro PLUS**™ it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, America's largest selling computer line. WordPro PLUS, when combined with the new 80 column CBM 8032, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of dollars!

New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary CBM 8032 Computer.

WordPro PLUS turns this new CBM 8032 Computer into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With WordPro PLUS, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using WordPro PLUS. At a price far less than you realize.

Invest in your office's future...
Invest in **WordPro PLUS**...
Call us today for the name of the
WordPro PLUS dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Inc.
166 Crescent Road
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224
TELEX: 95 1579

 www.commodore.ca



Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

The SoftCard™ Solution. SoftCard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

Plug and go. The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

CP/M for your Apple. You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

BASIC included. A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

More languages. With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or

Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

Seeing is believing. See the SoftCard in operation at your Microsoft or Apple dealer. We think you'll agree that the SoftCard turns your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

Complete information? It's at your dealer's now. Or, we'll send it to you and include a dealer list. Write us. Call us.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

MICROSOFT

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

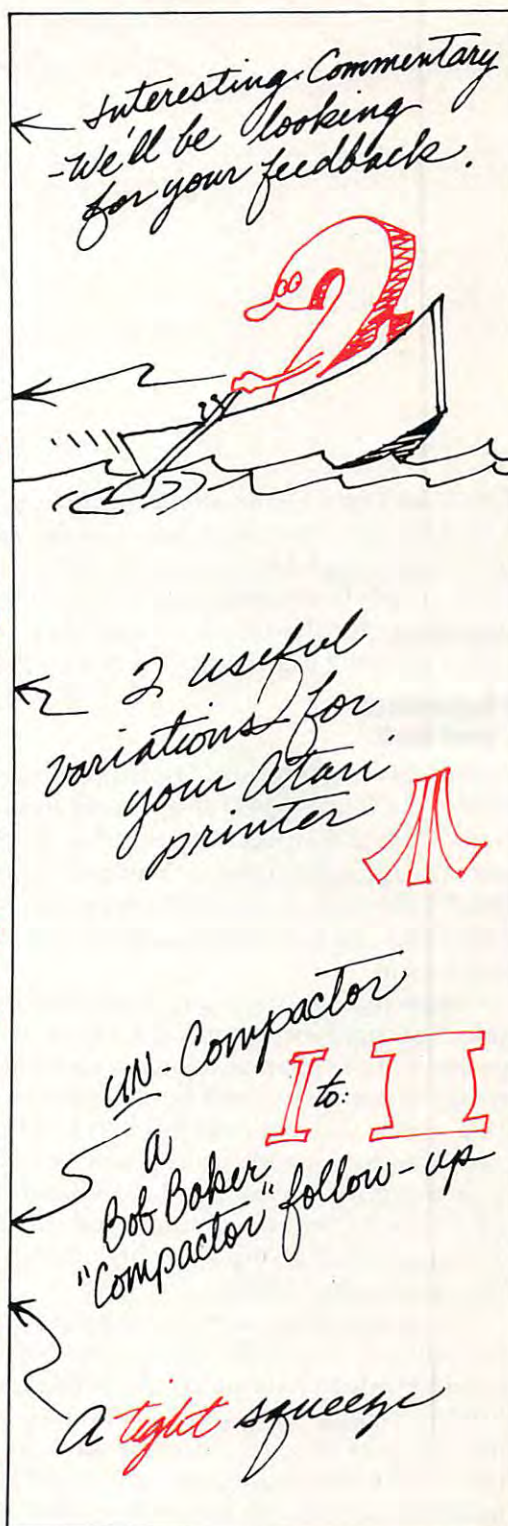
Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E.,
Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315

www.commodore.ca

Table of Contents

The Editor's Notes	Robert Lock, 4
The Readers' Feedback	Robert Lock and Readers, 8
Computers And Society	David D. Thornburg, 12
Computer Aided Instruction, Boon Or Bust?	Alfred D'Attore, 18
The Mysterious And Unpredictable RND	Bob Albrecht and George Firedrake, 22
Land Of The Lost — A Program For Cassette Filing System	Steve Michel, 30
Using The 6522 To Drive A Printer	Edward H. Carlson, 36
Using The Aim 65 As A Remote Terminal For An Apple	Tony Davis and Marvin L. DeJong, 42
EPIDEMIC — A Simulation Of An Epidemic In A Closed Community	Andy Gamble, 46
A Floating Point Multiplication Routine	Marvin L. DeJong, 52
Naming Compounds	Tony A. Hartman, 58
The Apple Gazette	64
Using Named GOSUB And GOTO Statements In Applesoft Basic	M. R. Smith, 64
Commas, Colons And Quote Marks Too	Craig Peterson, 69
Generating Lower Case Text On The Apple II Plus Using The Paymar Chip	David Shapiro, 70
The Atari Gazette	74
A Cure For Atari BASIC Or, Make Your Atari A Bit Wiser ..	Charles Brannon, 74
Copy Your Atari Screen To Your Printer	Harry A. Straw, 78
Screen To Printer	Len Lindsay, 78
Hardware Information At Last!	Richard Bills, 80
Using Strings For Graphics Storage	Michael Boom, 82
Atari Machine I/O	Charles Brannon, 84
Disk Directory Printer	Len Lindsay, 86
Condensing Data Statements On The Atari	Craig Patchett, 87
Real-Time Clock On The Atari	Richard Bills, 88
Review: Stud Poker	Robert W. Baker, 89
The OSI Gazette	90
Through The Fill-The-Buffer Routine With Gun And Camera .	Kerry Lourash, 90
FOOTU: FOO Revisited	Charles M. and Michael J. De Santis, 94
The PET Gazette	96
A Fast Visible Memory Dump	Martin J. Cohen, Ph.D., 96
Machine Language: Getting To The Machine Language Program	Jim Butterfield, 112
A Thirteen Line BASIC Delete	Arthur C. Hudson, 116
Calculated Bar-graph Routines On The PET	Edward F. Heite, 118
The Revised Pet/CBM Personal Computer Guide	Jim Butterfield, 120
Un-Compactor	Robert W. Baker, 124
Using The Hardware Interrupt Vector On The Pet	Eric Brandon, 126
Pet As An IEEE-488 Logic Analyzer	Jim Butterfield, 128
Running 40 Column Programs On A CBM 8032	Chuan Chee, 130
The SBC Gazette	136
Nuts And Volts	Gene Zumchak, 136
A Kim-1 Music File In Microsoft Basic: Part 1	Anthony T. Scarpelli, 141
CAPUTE!: Corrections/Clarifications	149
Program Listings For COMPUTE!	149
New Products	150
Advertisers Index	160

May, 1981, Vol. 3, No. 5



COMPUTE! The Journal for Progressive Computing (USPS: 537250) is published 12 times each year by Small System Services, Inc., P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone: (919) 275-9809. Editorial Offices are located at 200 East Bessemer Ave., Greensboro, NC 27401.

Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, \$20.00. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. Form 3579) to Circulation Dept., **COMPUTE!** Magazine, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Controlled circulation postage paid at Greensboro, NC 27403. Application to mail at controlled circulation rates pending at Hickory, NC 28601. Entire contents copyright © 1981 by Small System Services, Inc. All rights reserved. ISSN 0194-357X.



The Editor's notes...

Robert Lock,
Editor/Publisher

The West Coast Computer Faire was exceptional. A real joy. Do you realize how fast this industry of ours is growing? And I mean growing in terms of more people becoming interested in what we've been doing for the past few months or years, as well as growing in breadth. Here's a sample:

It Talks Back ... And Well

Votrax (500 Stephenson Highway, Troy, MI 48084, (313) 588-0341) showed off their "Type-'N-Talk™" a text to speech synthesizer that produces quite recognizable speech. You interface "Type-'N-Talk™" through an RS-232C interface, type English text with a talk command, and your computer talks back to you.

Now you should understand that this isn't a speech recognition device. It's a speech output device. It more than adequately constructs verbal strings of text from your keyed input in programs. It's just that you can't talk back to it. The company expects to have production quantities available in June. Suggested retail price is \$345.00. Watch for a full review by Susan Semancik and our Delmarva Computer Club group in an upcoming *Micros With The Handicapped* column.

A second interesting product at the show was the Osborne 1, a (Z-80) based portable computer utilizing industry standard technology in a clever fashion. Designed as a portable, hand carriable unit, it meets its specs. Primary attractions, beyond that, are its price and some innovative software bundling. At a \$1795 retail price, the Osborne 1 has these features:

- 64K, Z80A
- Standard Business Keyboard
- A 5" CRT with CLEAR resolution
- Serial and IEEE 488 interfaces
- Dual "100K" minifloppies
- Weatherproof carrying case

The interesting break is the software bundling — the \$1795 price includes:

- Wordstar word processing with Mailmeyer option

- The CP/M disk operating system
- CBASIC and MBASIC languages
- The Supercalc electronic calculator

Additional hardware options will be offered. I think if you're on the market for such a machine, this'll be a good place to start looking. As always, not the only place, but the concept of bundling of software is certainly attractive.

Introducing "Super-PET"

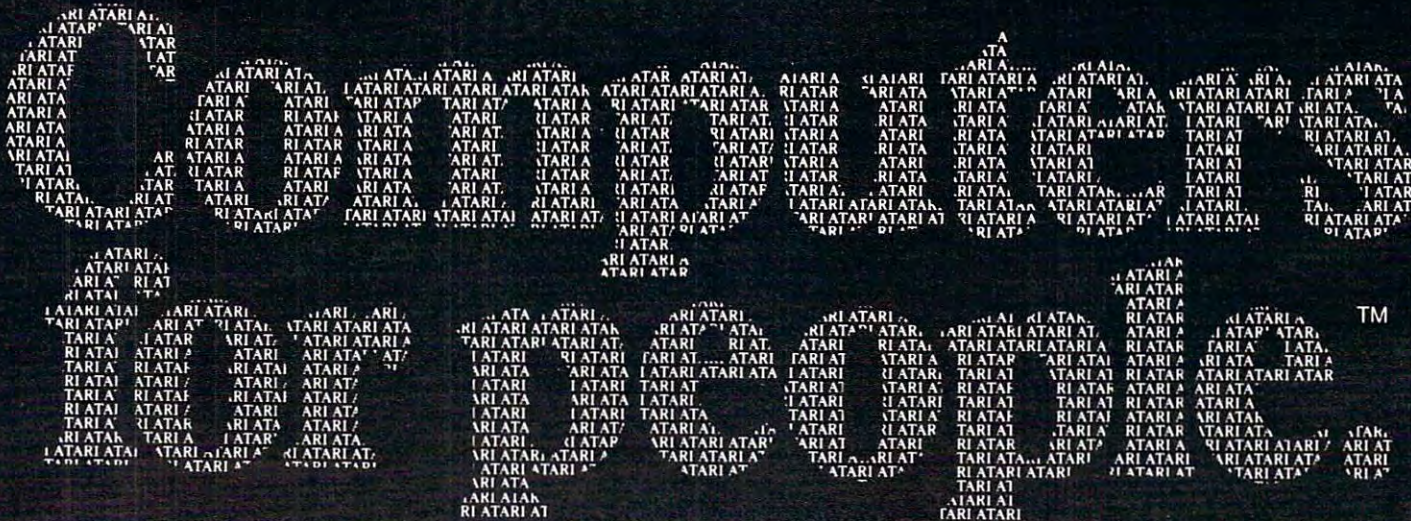
Commodore has made what appears to be a breakthrough of major significance for the industry. The machine's true name is unknown at press time. It has been variously called; the "Mini-Frame", the "Micro Mini-Frame", the "Mini Main-Frame", and the "Micro Main-Frame". (We would have been happy to sponsor a "Name the Super-PET" contest.)

We received much of this information in a March 3 interview, but held off because of on-going "delicate negotiations". These apparently over, "Super-PET" was introduced at the Hanover Faire in Germany during the first week of April.

How super is it? Here are the specifications:

- 134K Mixed RAM and ROM allocated as follows:
 - 18K ROM Operating System for the 6502 processor
 - 18K ROM Operating System for the 6809 processor
 - 2K Screen RAM
 - 32K "normal" CBM 8032 RAM
 - 64K Bank Switched RAM operating as virtual memory.
- 1 RS-232C fully programmable serial port
- 1 High-speed serial communications port for networking at 200KB
- Languages:
 - Waterloo Extended BASIC.

Some of the highlights of this BASIC include unlimited length strings, name called subroutines with parameter passing, local and global variables, program chaining, and total variable preservation. (Meaning you can correct errors of programming in a



Atari graphics and sound stand in a class by themselves."

David D. Thornburg
Compute Magazine, November/December 1980

"Its superiority lies in three areas: drawing fancy pictures (in color), playing music, and printing English characters onto the screen. Though the Apple can do all these things, Atari does them better."

Russell Walter
"Underground
Guide to Buying a
Computer"
Published 1980,
SCELBI Publications

**What computer people
are saying about
Computers for people.™**

"The Atari machine is the most extraordinary computer graphics box ever made..."

Ted Nelson
Creative Computing Magazine, June 1980

"...so well packaged that it is the first personal computer I've used that I'm willing to set up in the living room."

Ken Skier, OnComputing, Inc. Summer 1980

"...well constructed, sleekly designed and user-friendly—expect reliable equipment, and strong maintenance and software support."

Videoplay
December, 1980



To find out about the ATARI® 800™ Computer first hand, ask your local computer dealer for a hands-on demonstration.
Or call, 800-538-8547 (In California 800-672-1404)



ATARI
Computers for people.™

For further information write: Atari Inc., Computer Division, 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Dept. C-41

www.commodore.ca

©1981, Atari, Inc.

A Warner Communications Company

Staff

Robert C. Lock, Publisher/Editor
 Kathleen Martinek, Publication Assistant
 Georgia Papadopoulos, Art Direction/
 Production Assistance
 Joretta Klepfer, Manager, Dealer/
 Distributor Marketing
 Carol Holmquist Lock, Circulation
 Manager
 Dai Rees, Shipping Department
 Charles Brannon, Software Lab
 Assistant
 Terry Cash, Typesetting/Production
 Harry Blair, Advertising/
 Promotion Manager

Associate Editors

Jim Butterfield, Toronto Canada
 Harvey Herman, Greensboro, NC

Contributing Editors

Robert Baker, 15 Windsor Drive,
 Atco, New Jersey 08004
 Gene Beals, 115 E. Stump Road,
 Montgomeryville, PA 18936
 Len Lindsay, 5501 Groveland
 Terrace, Madison, WI 53716
 Craig Patchett, 2 Swan Terrace,
 Greenwich, CT 06830

Subscription Information

(12 Issue Year):
COMPUTE! Circulation Dept.
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA
 U.S. \$20.00
 Canada \$25.00 (U.S. funds)
 Europe: Surface Subscription, \$25.00 (U.S.
 funds) if ordered direct, or available in local
 currency from the following distributors:

United Kingdom
 Contact L. P. Enterprises,
 8-11 Cambridge House
 Cambridge Road
 Barking, Essex
 England IG1 1BNT

Germany,
 Switzerland,
 Austria,
 Contact Ing. W. Hofacker GMBH
 8 Munchen 75
 Postfach 437
 West Germany

Canadian Retail Dealers should contact:
 Micron Distributing
 409 Queen Street West
 Toronto, Ontario M5V 2A5
 (416) 361-0609

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE! are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE!, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of Small System Services, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1981, Small System Services, Inc. Programs developed and submitted by authors remain their property, with the exception that COMPUTE! reserves the right to reprint the material, as originally published in COMPUTE!, in future publications. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication in COMPUTE! will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Program listings should be provided in printed form (new ribbon) as well as machine readable form. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lower case, please) with double spacing. Each page of your article should bear the title of the article, date and name of the author. COMPUTE! assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of COMPUTE!.

PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
 Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company.
 ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

Advertising Sales

If you're in **Oklahoma, Texas or the Western States, we're now represented by Jules E. Thompson, Inc.** Give them a call for space reservations, contract/insertion information, or questions. You can reach them through the following offices:

Southern California, Arizona, New Mexico
Jules E. Thompson, Inc.
 2560 Via Tejon
 Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274
 213 378-8361
Jo Ann Sullivan
 Northern California, Pacific Northwest,
 Rocky Mountain States, Texas, Oklahoma
Jules E. Thompson, Inc.
 1290 Howard Avenue, #303
 Burlingame, CA 94010
 In Texas or Oklahoma call our Houston
 number: 713 731-2605
 Elsewhere: 408 354-5553 or 415-348-8222
Phoebe Thompson

If you're in the East, We're now represented by **The Gittelman Company**. You can reach them through the following offices:

New England, New York State
The Gittelman Company
 Statler Office Building
 Suite 582
 20 Providence Street
 Boston, MA 02110
 617 451-0822
Joan Donahue
 New York City Metro Area,
 Mid-Atlantic and Southeastern States:
 Local Numbers:
 New York 212-567-6717
 Atlanta 404 523-1252
The Gittelman Company
 Summit Office Centre
 7266 Summit Avenue
 Fort Washington, PA 19034
 215 646-5700
Doug Johnson

If you're in the **Midwest, we're now represented by GB & Associates**. You can reach them through the office of:

GB & Associates
 P.O. Box 335
 Libertyville, IL 60048
 312 362-1821
Gordon Benson

Address all advertising materials to:

COMPUTE!

200 East Bessemer Avenue
 Greensboro, NC 27401 USA

Mailing address: COMPUTE!

Post Office Box 5406
 Greensboro, NC 27403 USA
Telephone: (919) 275-9809

Apple World

3-D ANIMATED COLOR GRAPHICS
 Written in machine code
 The program made famous on national T.V.!!
 by Paul Lutus

APPLE WORLD turns your Apple into a sophisticated graphics system capable of creating animated three-dimensional color images, projecting them in true perspective on the screen, rotate them, move them closer, further away, and many other exciting and imaginative things.

Draws objects with 65,000 points per side.

A powerful screen-oriented text editor is included to facilitate image formation. This program was recently featured on Tom Snyder's Prime Time Saturday TV Show and is now available for sale.

APPLE WORLD'S powerful editor is so easy to use that children will love it. You can now "sketch" your dream house, boat, car, or fantasy empire. Then view it as it would be seen from 10,000 feet, or you can ZOOM in until the screen is filled with a doorknob. You could then go inside and move from room to room, examining furniture placement as your screen rotates within the room. Images or specific parts of images can easily be saved to disk or printer.

Does all this sound like science fiction?
 You won't think so after you have visited **Apple World**.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$59.95

36 page manual included

For 48K Apple II or Plus with Disk

3-D Supergraphics

& 3-D GAME DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM IN COLOR
 by Paul Lutus

Watch colorful butterflies, birds, fly across your Apple or Atari screen with true 3 dimensional perspective. Have rocket ships fly out at you in this incredible high speed graphics package. 3-D SUPERGRAPHICS™ is a 6502 machine language program that will interface to your Basic or machine language programs or games using simple "DOS-like" commands.

Features include:

- Simple image entry through editor
- Objects up to 256 points per side
- Uses all hi-res colors
- Allows mixed colored text & graphics for prompts and captions
- Translates on 3 axes
- Individual axis scales
- 21 different commands
- Rotate object 1° to 360° increments at machine speeds

FOR 48K APPLE II OR PLUS WITH DISK II \$39.95 FOR DISK

FOR ATARI 800 WITH 40K MEMORY (DISK OPTIONAL) \$39.95 FOR TAPE

OTHER SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTERS

Super Space Wars \$ 9.95
 States & Capitals 9.95
 Moving Point
 Average 19.95
 Stock Options 24.95
 Finance 12.95
 Bonds 12.95

COMMODORE PET

Stock Options 24.95
 Finance 12.95
 Bonds 12.95
 Stock Analyzer 22.95
 Mortgage 14.95
 Space Intruders ("Best Game of 1979") 19.95
 Jury/Hostage 9.95
 Kentucky Derby/
 Roulette 9.95
 Alien I.Q./Tank 9.95
 Submarine Attack 9.95
 Battle of Midway 7.95
 Laser Tank Battle 9.95
 Swarm 14.95
 Baseball 9.95
 Super Startrek 14.95
 PET Music Box 29.95
 Music Composition System 19.95
 Pearl Harbor Adventure 14.95
 Super Gomoku 9.95

Relational Query System For Management

REQUEST™

**DATABASES: You've Heard The Hype Before...
The Truth IS... REQUEST DELIVERS!**

DATABASE MAINTENANCE—

- Uses sophisticated screen formatting & data entry, like on IBM 3270's!
- Generates it's own screens automatically!
- Handles records up to 4K in length, using multiple screen "Pages"!
- Automatic data compression for increased disk capacity
- Uses Superkram (See below) access method for incredibly fast access, LESS THAN .2 SECONDS FOR A RECORD!
- Automatic index creation/maintenance
- Automatic maintenance capabilities
- "Goof-Proof" error handling
- Input can come from VISICALC™ or SOURCE™

DATABASE SELECTION—

- Uses screen masks to form query
- Provides extensive search capabilities
- Search arguments can include arithmetic/boolean functions, multi-field comparisons
- Queries can generate input for automatic database maintenance
- Queries can be stored in "Query Library" and executed from menu on demand
- Any number of fields can be queried concurrently
- Query output can be routed to disk, CRT report formatter, VISICALC™ or SOURCE™

ONLY \$225

DATABASE REPORTING—

- Automatic headlines
- Automatic field editing
- Report fields can be calculated, sub-totaled & cross-footed in any manner desired.
- Optional counter breaks may be set
- Automatic grand totals
- Automatic statistics

REQUIREMENTS

Superkram (see below) and: Commodore Pet 32K (40 or 80 col.) and 2040/4040/8050 disk OR Apple II 48K with Applesoft or language system and 2 disk drives or CORVUS.

SUPER KRAM™ Now With Multi-Key Capabilities For Apple & Pet

by Ken Germann

Since KRAM™ was introduced in 1979 it has fast become known as the quickest and most powerful access method for serious Apple and Pet users. Now, after hundreds of requests we have added MULTI-KEY, MULTI-INDEX, functions, as well as increasing processing speed.

IBM/370 users have VSAM (Virtual Storage Access Method) to provide fast, flexible keyed-access to their data. Now SUPER KRAM (Keyed Random Access Method), from United Software of America, gives Apple and Pet users the same flexibility, substantially increasing the processing power of the Apple and Pet.

Until SUPER KRAM the only "random access" capability in the Apple and Pet consisted of a crude form of "relative record" processing. While this is usable for very simple applications, it falls far short of the needs of today's business and analytical applications. Using SUPER KRAM records may be processed by any one of multiple "Key" values, which may consist of any kind of data: numbers, letters, special characters, etc. Even Apples's long-awaited DOS 3.3 doesn't have anything like this!

KRAM™ 2.0 Regular Features

- Written in 6502 machine code
- Basic compatible
- Create/Open a dataset
- Put record by key
- Add & delete records by key
- Get any record by Full/Partial key
- Access by any key in as little as 2 sec. (1 sec. with Corvus disk)
- Supports multiple disks
- Read next or previous record
- Dynamic space allocation
- Dynamic space reclamation
- Dynamic index compression
- Files never need reorganization
- Compatible with language systems

NEW IMPROVED
KRAM™ 2.05

SUPER KRAM'S™ Added Features

- MULTIKEY SUPPORT — Allowing simultaneous access to a KRAM file by more than one key field.
- HI-SPEED READ — This feature allows increased I/O speed up to 60% faster during processing of SUPER KRAM read next, read previous, put and delete requests.
- IMPROVED INDEX ARCHITECTURE — Allowing faster index searches and more efficient disk space utilization.
- INTEGRATED BASIC COMMANDS — Allowing SUPER KRAM™ commands to be coded in-line with Basic, providing easier usage of KRAM than ever before.
- USER-SPECIFIABLE BUFFER POOL — Allowing the user to specify how many KRAM files are allowed open at one time, will support any number of KRAM files.
- LOGICAL RECORDS (KEYS MAY BE NON-UNIQUE) — Records added to the KRAM files are immediately accessible by any of the defined keys for the file (Automatic Upgrade).
- KRAM 2.0 files are totally compatible with SUPER KRAM

KRAM™ 2.0 Only \$99.95

SUPER KRAM™ Only \$175

ATTENTION-EXISTING KRAM USERS.

Send \$15 with original disk and ROM to United Software for improved version of Kram.

USA UNITED
SOFTWARE
OF
AMERICA

750 3RD Avenue,
New York NY 10017
(212) 682-0347

Telex 640055

Look for the RED-WHITE-BLUE
United Software Display at your local
computer dealer, or send check or
moneyorder, plus \$3.00 shipping to:

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

REQUEST & KRAM are trade marks of United Software of America

www.commodore.ca

running program, type continue and resume the program.)

- PASCAL The Jensen-Worth Standard implementation
- FORTRAN Waterloo Standard version
- APL
- COBOL (later in the spring)
- An Assembler that's supposed to be quite powerful

This entire package plugs into the standard CBM 8032. You plug it in and go with a switch on the side to select your processor mode.

The "delicate negotiations" were necessitated by the fact that all of this expansion power was developed outside of Commodore. Bill McLean and crew at BMB Compuscience in Canada were responsible for developing the hardware, and Waterloo University in Canada, developed the software. Commodore will be marketing the product worldwide. My thanks to Dr. Frank Winter at Sheraton College for his help in putting this all together.

The unit will be introduced in the US at the NCC beginning May 4. Given the configuration of hardware and software, it certainly looks as if we're looking at a potentially viable entry into the small business market of the Apple III and others. We have no confirmation of the upgrade price, but the reliable rumors suggest the expansion will cost much less than the current retail 8032 price of \$1795.00.

Well Dr. Chip, it looks like **COMPUTE!** will be covering the 6809 before too long.

News From The Atari Front

Atari has announced a major software development and support project. See the new products section for more information. Axlon has announced a 256K memory system for the Atari 800. The unit provides eight expansion memory slots, allows bank selection of memory, and comes with memory management software. For more information, they're at 170 Wolfe Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-0216.

At the West Coast Faire, Atari interest was quite strong. Macrotronics, showing off their screen printer package. (Atari to Trendcom 200 or Paper Tiger) was quite busy. Atari corporate, though not exhibiting, had a private preview for user group officers. Among other things they showed off the new word processor and I heard excellent reports on it.

That's A Switch, PET

Data Equipment Supply was demonstrating a new ROM switching device at the show, and at least two companies (one, Canadian and one, English) have now announced versions of "soft" ROM — PET or

CBM RAM expansion boards or chips that can retain information. In a future issue, we'll have some enlightenment on the situation, furnished by Jim Butterfield. ©

The Readers' Feedback

Robert Lock and Readers

It's nice to be back. First of all, we're hoping to have *Ask The Readers* up and running by next month. That's our new three-way column that serves as an interface between programmers with problems and readers with solutions. *The Beginner's Page* returns next month.

On this positive note, let's get started:

"Thanks for:

1. *Putting the magazine into envelopes again.*
2. *Ask the Readers. I will answer.*
3. *A magazine that gets better each month."*

Thanks for the boost. For you cynics saying it may be better but it also gets later, we know. We've expanded our production staff, and brought all typesetting and camera work in-house. Frankly, we've been growing so fast we had to do a little catch-up. This is our 12th issue, and we've almost tripled in circulation in the last 6 or 7 months of our 20 month history!

"Keep up the good work ... need some good small business programs for the Atari (Payroll, taxes, investments, etc.)."

"Article on stock market, financial news software. Is there software available that allows user to create own daily bar charts from Dow Jones News Service quotations?"

Okay, you reader/authors. Anyone willing to share their business investment programs in articles. We're all interested.

*"The main reason I buy **COMPUTE!** is the strength of its articles on ATARI. Better distributorship in the Orange County, CA area is needed."*

We're certainly interested in developing better distribution. If your local dealer sells out of **COMPUTE!** in two days (which many do), suggest they order more. If your local dealer doesn't yet carry **COMPUTE!**, ask them to give us a call.

Until next time ... keep those cards and letters coming.

Thanks,
Robert Lock

©

Shortcuts to more Commodore capability

4 amazing new devices to make your Commodore friendlier, faster and more productive than ever

If you have a Commodore computer, life at the keyboard just got easier, thanks to four new products from Kansas City Computers, Inc.

THE SILENT SWITCH

If you use a switching device on your ROM based software, you may have experienced —select line transient problems.

Introducing our **Triple Flip** firmware. It's a remarkably simple switch that can be electronically *mechanically* switched. With the external switch running to internal switching, there are no address lines outside the computer. That nips select line transient problems right at the source.

Triple Flip lets you place three individual ROMs in a single ROM socket. A single switch can control up to seven **Triple Flips**. That gives you 21 ROM capability.

Versatile? **Triple Flip** is one-socket ROM selectable for Commodore computers 2716, 2532 and 2732. It also fits Pet 2001B, N and later models.

And like all KCCI products, it's backed by our full guarantee and 90-day warranty.

Don't change chips everytime you switch to another program. And don't risk select line transient problems. Put **Triple Flip** to work for you for just \$39.95.

30 NEW COMMANDS

Until now, you've had to punch the keys 24 times or more to put some commands into action. Commands like transferring programs to disk or paper, or appending program modules.

Order our **UtiliRom** and start using your computer's memory instead of your own. **UtiliRom** includes an enhanced DOS universal wedge that lets you make most of your present commands in two keystrokes. Imagine having all this at your command:

- Wild card directory (DOS)
- Rename a file (DOS)
- Wild card file scratch (DOS)
- Copy files on disk (DOS)
- Reset disk system (DOS)
- Initialize 2000 series drives (DOS)
- Check error channel (DOS)
- New a disk (DOS)
- Validate a disk (DOS)
- Scroll down
- System cold start
- One key command to load a program (DOS)
- Send program listing to printer (with* or without* form feed at end)
- Send screen contents to printer (normal mode* or squeezed*)
- Send screen contents to disk file by any name*
- Disk program append*
- Repeat key function*

- Kill to turn off repeat*
- Escape to turn off ROM*
- Convert hex to decimal or
- Convert decimal to hex (with error detection)
- Fast jump to monitor
- Fast shift to upper or lower case
- Fast jump to cold start
- One key command to save a program
- Beep (programmable)*

*Asterisk indicates routines which can be called in basic as subroutines for increased computer power.

Warning! Extensive testing has proven that even casual users of **UtiliRom** become hooked on its efficiency and speed. Serious programmers and custom software designers appreciate the fact that routines are included for fast disk I/O — up to 3 times faster than the system routines. In addition, **UtiliRom** can help protect software designs from theft.

UtiliRom firmware is available for any socket on any Commodore system (including the Address 9000). When used with **Chipmate** firmware (below), you can use **UtiliRom** in the same socket simultaneously with one other 2K ROM such as **Toolkit**™.

Order **UtiliRom** now at just \$49.95.

Order **Chipmate** firmware with **UtiliRom** for same socket simultaneous use with most other 2K ROMs. **Chipmate** with **UtiliRom** is only \$61.90. **Chipmate** alone is \$14.95.

COMPUTERIZED SCRATCH PAD

Dream up anything you want and put it on your screen. Punch a couple of keys and put it on disk in less than two seconds. Retrieve it anytime, almost as fast as you can visualize it. Hit two more keys and it's generated on your printer in page-perfect format.

You're not dreaming. You're using **Screen Pro** software, the new disk based system that adds exciting new powers to your computer — and a faster response than ever before.

From compiling grocery lists to editing cat-

alog, from diagramming football plays to animating them, **Screen Pro** makes text and diagram work incredibly simple.

Screen Pro's entire 2000 character screen is displayed in a fraction of a second. You can easily place this subroutine into any software you write, for quick access later. In fact, an eight line program gives you access to any one of 10,000 pages of information — all within four screens!

Clear, understandable documentation shows you how to tailor **Screen Pro** to your exact needs. And it opens your eyes to uses limited only by your imagination — for only \$39.95.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

All four products come to you with complete, easy-to-follow documentation. Installation instructions that are a snap. Plus step-by-step examples that walk you through the process.

You get more than documentation with your KCCI order. You get dependability. Dependability backed by our Money Back Guarantee. Plus our full 90-day Service Warranty (that's three times as long as most of our competitors' warranties).

Start investing less time in your computer — and start getting more out of it. Fill out and mail this coupon with your check today.

Dealer inquiries welcome — Phone us right now for full information, (816) 356-6502.

Toolkit™ is a trademark of Palo Alto ICS Inc.
*Commodore Business Machines



Kansas City Computers, Inc.
5214 Blue Ridge Boulevard
Kansas City, Missouri 64133 • Phone 816/356-6502

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Computer make _____ Model _____
Disk system make _____ Model _____

YES! Please send me these shortcuts for more computer capability. My check is enclosed.

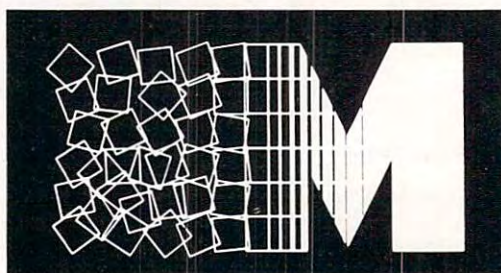
<input type="checkbox"/> TRIPLE FLIP	\$39.95	<input type="checkbox"/> CHIPMATE WITHOUT UTILIROM	\$14.95
<input type="checkbox"/> UTILIROM	\$49.95	<input type="checkbox"/> SCREEN PRO	\$39.95
<input type="checkbox"/> CHIPMATE WITH UTILIROM	\$61.90	<input type="checkbox"/> TOTAL ORDER	

(Add \$1.50 shipping & insurance for U.S. orders. Add \$3.10 shipping for foreign orders — payment must be in U.S. funds. In Missouri, add 4% sales tax.)



BYTEWRITER-1

Price Breakthrough from



MICROTEK inc.

The World's First Under \$300 80 Column Dot Matrix Printer

WHY DID IT HAPPEN?

We were approached recently by a man with an idea. He is one of the leading American manufacturers of dot matrix print mechanisms. He had observed, as we had, that in recent months certain foreign printer manufacturers were increasing their share of the low-cost printer market at an alarming rate.

He thought there **MUST** be a way to fight back. And he was right. We've since formed a working alliance with this manufacturer, and have brought our first joint offering to the market.

HOW DID WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE?

We set out to combine his proven low cost print mechanism with the simplest possible control electronics. Advances in single-chip microprocessor technology and price erosion of components during the last year helped to make this long awaited dream come true - a printer that can be sold for less than half the cost of the computer that drives it. A \$299 printer.

But cost-effective designs and efficient manufacturing operations weren't enough. Computer retailers can make up to a \$250 markup on the foreign models. Could we hold to a \$299 list price and give the dealer enough incentive to sell the Bytewriter-1? No way. We had to try a more direct approach.

YOUR BUY DECISION - DEALER OR MAIL ORDER

There are some very good reasons to buy your first computer through a dealer. There is a certain amount of hand-holding required when you decide to buy a personal computer. This is one of the main functions of the retail computer store. And most of them perform this function very well.

But why would anyone want to buy add-on equipment through a dealer? If you find a product that has been designed for and tested with your particular computer, you can safely bypass the computer dealer. You can have the best of both worlds. You can save money by buying direct from the manufacturer, and you can be certain that your new device will work when you get it.

We've done extensive testing with the most popular computers - the TRS-80, the Apple II, and the Atari 400 and 800. If you own one of these computers, we guarantee you won't have any interface problems with the Bytewriter-1.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, Div. of Tandy Corp.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari 400 & 800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc.
Bytewriter-1 is a trademark of Microtek, Inc.

FOUR THINGS YOU SHOULD KNOW BEFORE YOU BUY THIS PRINTER

We don't want any unhappy customers. We'd like you to know the limitations of our printer, as well as its advantages. There are some differences between the Bytewriter-1 and the higher priced printers you may be looking at:

- 1) The Bytewriter-1 takes single sheet and roll paper only. No pin feed paper.
- 2) We've used a 7-wire print head. No fancy lower case descenders.
- 3) There aren't any software frills in the Bytewriter-1, like VFU controls. However, if your main interest is getting software listings or printing letters, you won't care. And, with a bit of ingenuity, you can provide VFU functions in your own programs.
- 4) You can't go into a computer store and pick up a Bytewriter-1. They're sold direct only by MICROTEK.

We realize it's unusual to point out the limitations of a product in an ad that promotes it, but we think it's important for mail order buyers to fully understand what they're buying.

The Bytewriter-1 will fill the needs of most people. People who don't see the sense in spending extra money for features they'll never use.

ORDER THE CONFIGURATION THAT'S JUST RIGHT FOR YOU


The Bytewriter-1 is available with an interface cable and complete instructions for use with three of the most popular small computers on the market today, the Apple II, the Atari 400/800, and TRS-80 Models I, II, and III. One of our divisions, MICROTEK PERIPHERALS CORP., can even provide you with the expansion card or module that your computer may require to drive a printer.

CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

We have people standing by to answer your questions.



Microtek, Inc.
9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel. 714-278-0633
**Outside Calif. call
toll free: 800-854-1081**
TWX. 910-335-1269

 www.commodore.ca

Computers And Society

David D. Thornburg
Los Altos, CA

Several years ago, when Betty Burr and I were conducting workshops for "computer-phobic" adults, we thought that someone should write a "computer demystification" book which would sell to general audiences. Since that time we have seen several such books come to market (some of which have been reviewed in this column).

I recently received another book on this topic which is certain to sell quite widely, both because it is handled by a well known publisher (Simon and Schuster) and because its principal author is the famous science fiction writer Frank Herbert. The book was written with the help of Max Barnard, the person who worked with Herbert in setting up his computer system.

The book's title, "Without Me, You're Nothing", is taken from the author's advice that when you first set up your computer you should stand in front of it and say:

*"You stupid, inanimate chunk of hardware!
Without me, you're nothing!"*

As you can see, this book is a bit theatrical. This sense of theatrics, more than anything else, becomes the basis of one of this book's greatest shortfalls. I share some of Frank Herbert's goals, e.g., the demystification of computer technology for the general public; but my fear is that he has replaced one myth with another one.

Betty and I found that many adults feel that you have to be a technical wizard to use computers effectively. We feel that this is a most damaging myth since it serves to disenfranchise a large number of people who might otherwise find utility in this technology. Our position (as regular readers of this column might remember) is that computers are like automobiles in the following way. You do not *have* to know how to drive a car to survive in our society, but you do need to know enough about them to not walk out in the street in front of one. I think that "computer literacy" is important for much the same reason. Computers are becoming so commonplace that each of us should have enough awareness of their capabilities to decide for ourselves whether or not to gain access to this technology.

Frank Herbert has a different goal in mind. He places the potential computer user in an "us" vs. "them" context. For example:

Things are happening in our world that make a necessity of the skills we are about to share with you. Before long it will at least be a matter of self-defense for you to have your own computer and be able to use it. You are already being taken advantage of by people with computers. You will not be able to meet that challenge or keep up with other changes unless you acquire a computer yourself.

... Please take our warning to heart. Very soon, if you don't have access to a computer, you're going to be racing in something equivalent to the Indianapolis 500—only you'll be on foot.

...demystification of computer technology for the general public...

Hmmm. My fear is that Mr. Herbert's zeal will result in the replacement of one type of misconception with another one.

Fortunately there are delightful streams of insight in this book which tend to counter the mild spasms of hysteria sampled above. One of the most important points that Herbert makes is that the computer is a *tool*, not a "thinking machine". The computer can amplify creative imagination, but not be creative itself. As he says:

A pen is a tool. A typewriter is a more sophisticated pen. A library is a tool. A painter's easel is a tool. It is the creative mind behind the tool that is important.

Later on he says:

Computers may be superb for logic and accuracy within described and describable limits, but don't ever depend on one for creative work. The machine will not go outside its limits. It has no imagination. In fact, people of limited imagination, people who don't understand what you mean by "creative brainstorming", tend to lead the argument for the "electronic brain" myth. They impose limits on themselves and they want to apply similar limits to the universe because that makes them feel safer.

So much for philosophy. The book also promises to be "a practical, easy to understand guide to using your own personal computer system". The technical side of this book needs tremendous reworking. I am astounded that a publisher as large as Simon and Schuster would publish a book with so many basic errors in it. For example, I have never heard of a disk drive being referred to as a "disk driver", but that is what Herbert calls it throughout the entire book. In his quest to show

CRYSTALWARE

12215 MURPHY AVENUE,
SAN MARTIN, CALIFORNIA 95046

THE FINEST IN FANTASY GAME SOFTWARE

APPLE
48K — w/disk

ATARI
48K — w/disk

PET
32K — w/disk

TRS-80
48 — w/disk

SPACE GAMES — Climb aboard the Starship Herman



GALACTIC QUEST — Warp through the 64 solar systems in Hires graphics with Crystalsonics sound. Fire lasers and rifter pods as you battle the Vegans in real time simulation. In Galactic Quest we have attempted to combine the best elements of a Star Trek type game with one similar to Space Trader. What is Skishi and where is the Pleasure Planet? In some systems, lurking behind swarms of asteroids, are Space Pirates who will gut your ship and leave you a derelict in space. To win Galactic Quest you must be shrewd a business man as well as a top notch warrior. \$29.95

LASAR WARS — Attacking aliens in 3D. Thousands of approach simulations and 10 levels of difficulty. Three kinds of invader craft scored by size and attack mode. An exciting Invaders type game with perspective and sound. For fantasy enthusiasts from 8 to 80. \$29.95

SANDS OF MARS — You embark on the Maiden Voyage of the Starship Herman. This game takes up almost 200K and uses 2 disks. It includes more than 300 Hires screens animated scenarios, a 3 dimensional maze, and a Martian labyrinth drawn entirely with hexagons. The takeoff and landing sequences are paddle or joystick controlled for the Apple and Atari and the game has 5 full scenarios. Once you land on Mars, you wander through fields of Sasquati and Degwat. Beware of the Vishu and the Lizardmen of Meshim. Seek the wise Mudra and unlock secrets hidden for centuries. Glyphs written on the Martian Sand hold the key to the mystery for which we offer \$100 to the first to solve it. To answer a question we have been asked many times — yes, Sands of Mars attempts to fully utilize the sound and graphics capabilities of the Apple and Atari to their max! \$39.95

ADVENTURES — Cross the threshold to new worlds.



HOUSE OF USHER — Walk the dreaded corridors of the deadly House of Usher. Complete with 40 rooms and hundreds of aggressive monsters and unique treasures. This is not your typical text adventure game but goes far beyond that, with animated monsters and a visual display of each room. We believe this to be the first indoor-outdoor game ever written for a microcomputer game which includes graphics. You may choose to wander through Usher's scenic garden paths or brave the perils of the graveyard and descend into the crypt. Beneath the house there are labyrinths, shrinking rooms, and torture chambers with no doors or windows. Your character may pick up, drop, or use objects, fire arrows, or run frantically for the door when pursued by some loathsome creature. As the old grandfather clock ticks away, you will have until dawn to solve the Usher Mystery and win a real live \$100 prize! \$24.95

IMPERIAL WALKER (ATARI 16K) — For you Atari people out there, here's a fantastic game pack of 4 games with revolutionary new graphics routine and Crystalsonics. As Luke Skywalker you have taken control of an All Terrain Armored Transport and with your lasers are fending off the Imperial attack forces. Written especially for Atari by Mike Potter. The game pack also includes Laser Nim, Auto Race, and Gunfight. Will run on Atari 400 or 800 with disc and Joysticks. \$29.95

ADVENTURELAND 2041 (Coming June 1) — Step with us through the Crystal door into the world of tomorrow's fantasy. In the great Outback of Australia in the year of 2041, will be built the greatest Adventureland of all time. Through your computer, you can experience six separate worlds of fantasy. These programs will take up more than 500,000 bytes of memory and fill 6 disks. Many of the options may be played by up to six players and in many cases against the computer itself. \$59.95

WAR GAMES



WORLD WAR III — This is a three scenario war game in Hires graphics with sound. It is not merely the conversion of a board game to computer, nor are your pieces represented by lifeless text characters. It may be played by two persons and takes about 8 hours to complete. The rules are simple enough that you won't have to spend several days reading your manual before you can play. It contains 2 world maps and a fairly detailed map of the Iran-Iraq battle field. All scoring, animation, and positions are handled by the computer — no separate tablets to fool with. Moves are input by both players in series of 3 and when the space bar is pressed the battle becomes animated. A must see to believe . . . \$29.95

WATERLOO (Coming July 1) — A war game with graphics very similar to World War III. We have attempted to make this as detailed as possible, down to what each individual is wearing, his line of sight, and the number of bullets he has fired. It will occupy two disks and may be saved over a period of weeks. We will be publishing more information on this in BYTE MAGAZINE in July. \$49.95

Order line open 24 hrs / day (408) 683-0696



We accept VISA & Mastercard



how "simple" computers are, he says that a light switch is the simplest computer. This kind of misconception serves no one well. For one thing, computers are complex (just as automobiles are complex). The beauty of computers is that you don't have to understand how they work to use them. So why, for this audience, should an author fill the book with inaccurate simplifications which might make the reader feel like a fool when sharing this new found knowledge with more technical comrades?

The authors are strong proponents of top-down programming, and have developed a new flow chart system (called PROGRAMAP) for laying out programs. I found this concept to be poorly presented, but, like much else in this book, created with good intentions. As for languages, BASIC is king for Herbert. It isn't clear how well he grasps the language himself, though, as you can see from his definition for the BASIC keyword RETURN:

RETURN transfers the program back to the statement after GOSUB. It is the last statement of a subroutine. (Not to be confused with directions referring to the RETURN key on your keyboard. The RETURN we refer to here is a word in BASIC that performs in the computer in a way similar to that key. With this word, you build the key's function into the program.)

COME ON FRANK! The RETURN key is built into a program by PRINTING CHR\$(13). It is a line terminator, period. The keyword RETURN is completely unrelated to this function.

The author of a book with the circulation this one will have should be getting much better technical advice, and his agent and publisher must share the blame for mistakes of this sort. Now, if only Erma Bombeck would write the sequel. . .

A reader writes . . .

I received a letter a few weeks ago from **COMPUTE!** reader Bob Forman who is concerned that I might be paying too much attention to the futurists. Commenting on the January '81 Computers and Society column on communications, he says:

I'm a believer in the computer and its place in the family, in business and in many more places that it keeps falling into. BUT IT WILL NEVER REPLACE THE NEWSPAPER and the 10 o'clock news!

As someone who works closely with the newspaper industry, Bob shared his experiences with the use of microfilm as an alternative to bound volumes of newspapers. He found that — whatever its efficiencies might be — the poor human factors aspect of microfilm prevented it from replacing bound files

(as many thought it would). He says that the reasons for this are simple:

Why? Bound files are simple, easier to use. Try getting someone 70 years old to sit in front of a microfilm reader or a computer long enough to read a whole newspaper. You can't sit back in your old lounge chair and read a film reader without some pretty expensive stands or cranes to manipulate the thing, so it's not a practical thing for every evening. The young bucks can stand to read a screen for a while but it's a more tiring process than reading a paper ... And, I haven't seen a high speed printer yet which will show a picture of a cabbage head accurately, or anything that approaches a good photograph.

I think that reader Bob makes a good point — but only if one talks about one media format replacing another one. The telephone has not yet eliminated the mail and telegraph. The television has not yet eliminated the radio. I do not believe that any rational person thinks that the printed word will disappear when terminals appear in everyone's home. What I do believe is that a very large segment of the general population will start fitting the computer information utility into their mix of information sources, and that it will result in the kind of re-equilibration period we had when television started to compete with radio.

The most important advantage of computer based information utilities is their ability to access many diverse data bases, rather than forcing the user to listen to one person's view of the news.

As always, it is great to hear from readers. I look forward to your letters and messages (I can still be reached on the Source at TCE132). Till next month. . . .

©

*You may write to David at Innovision,
P.O. Box 1317,
Los Altos, CA 94022.*

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE PET, VIC M.A.L.A.®

(Microcomputer Assisted Learning Aids)

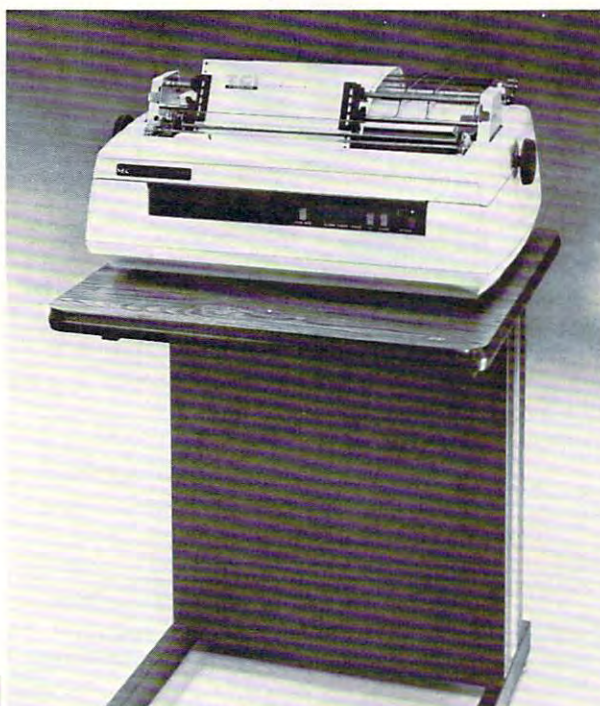
Software programs on cassette—elementary levels
32 programs—4 per month
all PETS—\$48.00

Pet educational software catalog
300 programs—\$2.50

COMM*DATA SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 325
MILFORD MI. 48042
(313) 685-0113



Michigan residents add tax



NEC spinwriter™
quality, reliability, and affordability
is NOW available backed by
service and support you can depend on.

Dealers, O.E.M.'s, and end-users all realize that service is the key ingredient of a wise purchase—SO DOES T-COM!

T-COM, a fully authorized NEC distributor, believes a successful sale doesn't end with the delivery of the product. We offer the service and support to keep your Spinwriter operating with the least amount of down time for you and your customers. With our fully factory trained service staff and unique service poli-

cies, we make every effort to keep your purchase from T-COM an investment you can count on to deliver satisfaction everyday.

T-COM represents a select group of dependable state-of-the-art word and data processing products and supplies. From Data-MATE and Smith Systems terminal furniture to NEC printers and supplies, you can count on the finest products available all backed by T-COM's firm commitment to service and support.

Dealer and end user inquiries are welcome for these fine products:

- Data-MATE Terminal Furniture ■ Printer Interface Cables ■ Gates Sound Covers
- NEC Spinwriter ■ Spinwriter supplies and accessories ■ Smith System Furniture

FOR INFORMATION ON DEALERSHIPS, PRODUCTS, AND SERVICE

Contact T-COM, INC.
 Two North Plaza P.O. Box 3005
 Jackson, Michigan 49204
 Phone (517) 787-9280



a C, C & S Systems Company

10 DAY FREE RETURN

APPLE II

We carry the most complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals, and software. **CALL! Our Best Selling Apple System. Save over \$250** on our most popular Apple System. System includes a 48K Apple II, Apple Disk, DOS3.3, & Controller, and a Sup R. Mod RF Modulator.

List. **\$2209.00**

COMPUMART Sale Price: \$1895.00

SOFTWARE FROM APPLE

Apple Plot The perfect graphic complement for VisiCalc. **\$70.00**
Dow Jones News & Quotes **\$95.00**

Adventure (Uses 48K) **\$35.00**

DOS Tool Kit **\$75.00**

Apple Fortran **\$200.00**

Tax Planner **\$120.00**

FROM PERSONAL software

VisiCalc **\$149.00**

Desk Top Plan **\$99.00**

NEW FROM MUSE

The Voice **\$39.95**

Super Text **\$150.00**

Address Book **\$49.95**

Miscellaneous Apple II Accessories.

Easy Writer (80 col. need a Videx) **\$249.00**

NEW from Apple for the Apple II.

DOS 3.3 Convert disks to 16 sector format for 23% more storage and faster access **\$60.00**

NEW for the Apple II

From MicroSoft

16K RAM Board **\$195.00**

FORTRAN **\$175.00**

COBOL **\$750.00**

Card Reader from Mountain Hardware **\$1195.00**

Hi-Res Dump for 460 Printer from the Computer Station **\$49.95**

Trend Spotter—Statistical graphics program. Works with VisiCalc **\$275.00**

Exclusive—Magic Wand for the Apple—Required Videx, 2-80 soft-card **complete system \$925.00** (Requires 48K Apple and disk)

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00

\$925.00



HARDWARE ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE

Silentype Printer w/x face **\$635**

Super Sound Generator (mono) **\$159** (stereo) **\$259**

Light Pen **\$249**

X-IO Controller (plugs into parallel port) **\$49**

Mountain Computer—Expansion accessories for your Apple

Introl—IO System **\$289**

Super Talker **\$299**

The Music System **\$545**

ROM plus board w/Keyboard filter **\$199**

Clock Calendar **\$280**

Apple Expansion Chassis **\$650**

ROM Writer **\$175**

16 Channel A to D Converter **\$350**

From VIDEKI—Video Term.

80 Col. x 24 line, 7 x 9 Matrix plug in compatible board for the Apple II. Price **\$325** without graphics EPROM. With graphics EPROM **\$350.**

SSM, Serial & Parallel Apple Interface **\$225**

ABT's Numeric Key Pad **\$110**

California Microcomputer Keyboard **\$195**

Save \$200 on Apple Accessories with purchase of an Apple II. Order accessories for your Apple, and we will give you \$200 off the purchase price of those accessories. **SAVE \$200**

APPLE III IS IN STOCK—CALL!

APPLE III Information Analyst Package—128K Apple III, Black and White Monitor 12", and information analyst software. **Price \$4740.**

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

\$4740.

CompuMart carries the entire Commodore line of computers, peripherals, and accessories—call our sales force today for complete prices and specs.

The CompuMart/Commodore Word Processing System

Get crisp, letter quality output and ease of operation that's unsurpassed. This system includes a Commodore 8032 32K CPU, a 4040 Dual Disk, a C-Itoh printer and X-face, and Word Pro 4 Plus (all cables included). Call for details and low prices. List \$5685. **COMPUMART \$4995.**

A complete system including a Dual Disk Drive, Tractor Printer, and an 80 column 32K CPU for under \$4000. No interfaces needed. Cables included. List \$3985. **CompuMart \$3635**

New accessories from Commodore for Commodore

VisiCalc **\$199**

Word Pro 4 **\$299**

Ozz the Information Wizard **\$395**

Wordcraft 80 **\$395**

Tax Preparation Planner **\$495**

Dow Jones Portfolio **\$149**

Mgmt System **\$69**

Personal Tax Calculator **\$99**

Assembler Development Package **\$99**

SAVE \$200 on Commodore Accessories with purchase of a 32K PET. When you buy a 16K PET, apply \$100 toward PET accessories. **SAVE \$200!**

Educators Take Note!! Commodore has extended its 3 for 2 deal until 6-30-81.

Visit our giant

ANN ARBOR STORE

1250 North Main Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan



VISIT US AT THE NCC '81
BOOTH 1623

SEND FOR OUR
FREE CATALOG

COMPUMART stocks the complete line of **MATROX PRODUCTS.** Call for specs.

COMPUMART now offers the ENTIRE **DEC LSI-11 PRODUCT LINE.** Call for prices & delivery.

NOVATION CAT™ ACOUSTIC MODEM

Answer Originate, 300 Baud, Bell 103 **\$169.00**

NEW! D-CAT

Direct Connect Modem from Novation **\$199.**

\$199.

\$199.

\$199.

\$199.

\$199.

\$199.

\$199.

\$199.

\$199.

\$199.

\$199.

\$199.

PM65 Expansion Accessories for the Aim-65

Call for specs and prices.

Forth for Rockwell AIM-65 **\$195.00**

ROCKWELL AIM 65

Our AIM system includes 4K AIM with BASIC interpreter assembler. Power Supply, Cassette recorder & Enclosure **\$799.00**
4K AIM-65 **\$499.00**
PL65 High Level Language **\$125.00**

Paper for the Aim (roll) **\$2.50**

Rockwell's 4-slot Motherboard (sale) **\$175.00**

Fourth for Rockwell AIM-65 **\$175.00**

850 Interface w/Cable **\$249.95**

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

\$249.95

EXCLUSIVE from COMPUMART!
Special Offer. Zenith Color Video Monitor for \$379!

NEW FROM SANYO—Four Great Monitors at Low COMPUMART Prices. Sanyo's new line of CRT data display monitors are designed for the display of alphanumeric or graphic data.

9" Sanyo Monitor B/W \$179.
12" Sanyo Monitor B/W \$289.
12" Sanyo Monitor with green screen \$299.

THE NEC MONITOR—Composite video using BNC connectors. 8-pin connector for VCR/VTR video loop. In/Out and television reception. \$599.

**CENTRONICS PRINTERS**

The incredible Model 737. The closest thing to letter quality print for under \$1,000. 737-1 (Parallel Interface)

List Price \$899.

SPECIAL \$795.**Sale Price \$695.**

730-1

**NEW FROM INTEGRAL DATA**

THE IDS 560 PRINTER. All the exciting features of the 400 series plus 14 1/2" paper capacity, 132 col. graphics printer.

Price \$1695.

IDS 445. Priced lower than the 440 and equipped with a better print head. IDS 445 w/graphics \$894. IDS 445 w/o graphics \$795.

IDS 460 \$1,295

The 460's features include: Correspondence quality printing, high resolution graphics capability, programmable print justification.

Omni Printers from Texas InstrumentsThe 810—List \$1895. **SALE \$1795.**

The 820 (Ro) Package—includes machine-mounted paper tray and cable. A compressed print option and device forms control are standard features. **\$2155.**

The 820 (KSR) Package—includes full ASCII Keyboard plus all of the features of the RO **\$2395.**

COMPUMART FEATURES TYPEWRITER QUALITY PRINTERS:

C-ITOH STARWRITER: LETTER QUALITY PRINTING FOR UNDER \$2,000!

This daisywheel printer gives high quality at a low price. 25 cps Parallel and serial interfaces available. **Price \$1895.**

For this month only COMPUMART will give **10% off** on any word processing package when you buy one of the above letter quality printers from us.

NEC THE FIRST NAME IN LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

COMPUMART offers beautiful print-quality with NEC Spinwriter terminals. Both KSR and RO versions give unsurpassed hard copy output. **CALL.**

NEC Spinwriters include these special features:

- One of the highest reliability factors in the industry. Less down time.
- Spinwriters utilize the unique NEC design thimble as opposed to the daisywheel. Capable of 30 million impressions.
- National Service.
- Both thimbles and ribbons are quickly and easily changed. Ribbons come in a cartridge for stain free removal.

Options Available for NEC Spinwriters:
—Field installable tractor feed
—Can be ordered with cut sheet feeder installed at factory.

COMPUMART PRICE List Price

5510	\$2749.	\$3055.
5515	\$2849.	\$3135.
5520	\$3149.	\$3415.
5525	\$3249.	\$3455.
5530	\$2749.	\$3055.

SPECS

5510 Receive—Only (RO). Friction feed platen, copy control, impression control, bidirectional, 10-12 pitch, 6-8 lines per inch, autofeed, ribbon-out, cover open switch, and self-test.

5515 RO unit, specs. same as 5510s. Diablo compatible.

5520 KSR with numeric keypad. Specs same as 5510.

5525 KSR with numeric keypad. Diablo compatible, specs same as 5510.

5530 RO unit, same specs as 5510. Centronics parallel interface.

NEC AND C-ITOH!

COMPUMART has been serving the computer needs of industry since 1971.

We stock, for immediate shipment, only those products from the finest micro-computer manufacturers.

And any product, except software, can be returned within 10 days for a full refund—even if you just change your mind.

We also honor all manufacturers' warranties.



Our expert technicians will service any product we sell that cannot be better, or faster, serviced by the manufacturer's local service center.

Call us for more information on products, product configuration and service. Our phones are open Monday thru Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and Saturday 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

We have a staff of highly knowledgeable sales people waiting to hear from you, and to help.

Because service is what we're all about

800-343-5504

In Mass. Call 617-491-2700

SYSTEMS
Customized

COMPUMART

65 BENT STREET, DEPT. 1406, P.O. BOX 568
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139

www.commodore.ca

*Editor's Note: From time to time we present what we choose to call "Guest Commentaries". These articles don't necessarily express the opinion of **COMPUTE!**, but generally do raise questions we think should be discussed. . . RCL*

Computer Aided Instruction, Boon or Bust?

Alfred D'Atto
Phoenix, AZ 85021

Computer Aided Instruction, (CAI,) has been around for quite a while. Originally introduced into out public schools when "Time Share" became commonplace — about ten years ago — it has met with rather indifferent success. At its best, it appeared to offer no particular advantage over traditional teaching methods. At its worst — and that could be very bad indeed, with the frequent equipment "crashes" and student blunders — it was frustrating and ineffective. It was *always* crushingly expensive. School boards had horrible visions of endless banks of computer terminals with attending telephone connections, computer time costs, repair contracts — an endless cash flow.

The personal computer boom of recent years has eased expenses somewhat, but CAI is still not employed to any great extent in our public schools. Even when computer systems are purchased, they are rarely used for CAI. Rather, they are used to support a relatively minimal study of computer programming and the endless, ever-present games. Sometimes, they are not used at all. I know of one school in North Phoenix which recently purchased a disk-operated computer system complete with printer. Although access is provided, it lies virtually unused in an office, gathering dust.

The reason, of course, is the lack of suitable, appropriate software. Too few people are programming for our public schools. And when, occasionally, we do obtain CAI programs, they are most often tutorial in nature and therefore inappropriate for use in primary and secondary schools. Let me elaborate upon this point.

Any public school teacher can tell you that the normal learning process involves a very small amount of "teaching" and an immense amount of "doing." This is especially true when the subject areas are basic; for example: reading and arithmetic. In this circumstance, even the most skillful

CAI, if it is basically tutorial, is a waste of time and good programming talent. It is simply too much work for too little return.

And this assumes the programming is successful. Often it is not. Often, the programming places too much burden upon the student with respect to display interpretation and console operation. Many programs have "bugs." Since with this type of programming, the student interfaces directly with the computer, the frustration level often runs very high.

But the most important reason for the general ineffectiveness of this type of programming in our public schools, lies in the very nature of our young students. The classroom teacher quickly learns that young people must establish an acceptable *personal* relationship with their instructor before meaningful learning can take place. An indifferent machine is at a big disadvantage there.

...let's allow the teacher to teach...

Certainly, if tutorial programs are prepared cleverly, students will be enthralled, initially. But that never lasts very long. In my classes, three weeks is about par, after which the system becomes just another classroom static fixture, like the countless desk calculators, visual aids and programmed instruction packages that remain largely unused in every classroom. Yet, if software is available at all for the first twelve grades, it is most often of this type.

Of even less use are the ancillary programs: the "curriculum guides to CAI," the "systems approaches-cum-administrative programming" packages and the various conceptual outlines. Teachers get "overviews" by the bucketfull. We treat them with the respect due most things that come in buckets. We need specifics, not generalities. I will be specific.

Let's allow the teacher to teach. Then we may use the computer to help him with his job.

The computer should be programmed to do that which it is uniquely qualified to do: create exercises. As I pointed out previously, individualized student work — exercises — represents the greater portion of the learning process. A computer, working in this fashion, will be helping the teacher do the greater part of his job. In skill-oriented subjects like arithmetic, for example, students are required to do exercises repeatedly, with graduated levels of difficulty. Students are drilled.

There, I've said it. That dirty word: drill. It has become anathema in recent years. It is supposed to turn students off. But realistically, there isn't any other way to learn basic skills, especially basic

COLLEGE BOARDS

for TRS-80 PET, APPLE

The best way to sharpen your skills for the College Boards is to work on actual examinations. Each of these program sets confronts the user with a virtually limitless series of questions and answers. Each program is based on past exams and presents material of the same level of difficulty and in the same form as used in the College Board examination. Scoring is provided in accordance with the formula used by College Boards.

SAT, PSAT, N.M.S.Q.T., set includes 7 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, and Mathematics. **Price \$79.95**

EDUCATOR EDITION - SAT, PSAT Includes all of the above programs plus detailed solutions and explanations for each problem plus drill exercises. SAT set includes 14 programs. **\$149.95**

GRADUATE RECORD EXAMINATION set includes 10 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Mathematics, Logical Diagrams, Analytical Reasoning. **\$139.95**

EDUCATOR EDITION - Graduate Record Exam Set includes 20 programs. **\$199.95**



SWORD OF ZEDEK

Fight to overthrow Ra, The Master of Evil. In this incredible adventure game, you must confront a host of creatures, natural and supernatural. To liberate the Kingdom, alliances must be forged and treasures sought. Treachery, deceit and witchcraft must be faced in your struggles as you encounter wolves, dwarves, elves, dragons, bears, owls, orcs, giant bats, trolls, etc. Each of the 12 treasures will enhance your power, by making invisible, invulnerable, more eloquent, more skillful in combat etc., etc., as you explore the realms of geography both on the surface and underground. Dungeons, temples, castles, mountains etc., are all a part of the fantastic world of Ra. Each game is unique in this spectacular and complex world of fantasy. **\$24.95**

KRELL GAME PAK

Incredible bargain, 15 unique and challenging games!!!

Hostage Primary Fight
Prime Time Black Gold
The Black Death Wordsworth
Star Clipper Hard Scrabble
Bulls & Bears Bible Quode
Banzai Shakespeare Quode
Banzai II Bill of Rights Quode
Super Banzai TRS-80 only, \$39.95

SUPER STAR BASEBALL

ALL TIME
SUPER STAR BASEBALL
Sample Lineup

SUPER STAR BASEBALL
Sample Lineup

B. Ruth	T. Williams
L. Gehrig	J. Foxx
J. DiMaggio	H. Greenberg
J. Jackson	R. Hornsby
G. Sisler	H. Wilson
S. Musial	B. Terry
T. Cobb	M. Mantle
W. Mays	H. Aaron
C. Young-P	W. Johnson-P

D. Parker	J. Rice
W. Stargell	H. Aaron
W. Mays	L. Brock
P. Rose	R. Carew
O. Cepeda	H. Killebrew
C. Yazstremski	R. Allen
W. McCovey	R. Leflore
R. Jackson	R. Zisk
G. Brett	B. Madlock
R. Guidry-P	T. Seaver-P

Performance is based on the interaction of actual batting and pitching data. Game can be played by one or two players with the computer acting as a second player when desired. Players select rosters and lineups and exercise strategic choices including hit and run, base stealing, pinch hitting, intentional walk, etc. Highly realistic, there are two versions, ALL TIME SUPER STAR BASEBALL, and SUPER STAR BASEBALL featuring players of the current decade. Each includes about 50 players allowing nearly an infinite number of roster and lineup possibilities.

\$14.95

TIME TRAVELER

The best of the adventure games. Confronts player with complex decision situations and the demand for real time action. Using the Time Machine, players must face a challenging series of environments that include; the Athens of Pericles, Imperial Rome, Nebuchadnezzar's Babylon, Ikhnaton's Egypt, Jerusalem at the time of the crucifixion, The Crusades, Machiavelli's Italy, the French Revolution, the American Revolution, and the English Civil War. Deal with Hitler's Third Reich, Vikings, etc. At the start of each game players may choose a level of difficulty... the more difficult, the greater the time pressure. To succeed you must build alliances and struggle with the ruling powers. Each game is unique. **\$24.95**



*ALL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR
TRS-80, APPLE II & PET

*Programs for APPLE or TRS-80 are on
disk or cassette, please specify.

All programs require 16K • TRS-80 programs require LEVEL II BASIC • APPLE programs require Applesoft BASIC



KRELL SOFTWARE

Send check or money order to
21 Milbrook Drive, Stony Brook, NY 11790
(516) 751-5139

arithmetic skills. One must perform in a skill to make it one's own. And I don't mean just once. Indeed, I sometimes think, to the extent the learning process is difficult, to that same extent is the learning worthwhile.

But far from turning students off, my experience has taught me that young people become eager — even enthralled — when they begin to acquire measurable skills. And drill does it. Disciplined, repeated, old-fashioned drill. For drill, the computer is without parallel.

In my approach, a printer is required. Exercises must be printed out at all times, if the computer is to be used effectively. Exercises must be produced immediately, in unlimited numbers, tailored specifically to meet the particular need, and optimized for clarity, organization and student use.

Answers must be provided for all exercises. Where appropriate, they should be reduced to lowest terms. There should be no ambiguities. When dividing with decimals, for example, accuracy requirements should be ordered and neat. Since students work directly upon these exercise sheets, this will coerce them, gently, to be equally neat. This is most important, especially for students in remediation. Very often, their work is much too sloppy, and like other students, they tend to relate their teacher's requirement for neatness to "nit-picking," rather than to recognition of the fact that ours is a place-value number system. A digit's position in a numeral is quite as important as its value. Sloppiness confuses "place."

Spaces should be provided between digits in all those exercises where "carries" and like manipulations are required. Students should not be forced to crowd their work. Alternately, they cannot be permitted so much room as to encourage carelessness. "Neatness begets neatness. Order begets order." I don't know who said that first. Perhaps it's a paraphrase. But it is a dictum that should be kept foremost in mind when preparing computer aided instruction of this type.

To illustrate, a portion of an exercise sheet for integer addition is shown in figure 1. In this particular program, an ordered pair of numbers specifies the number of addends and the number of digits per addend. Note the "spacing" of digits. The number of problems and their spacing are set under program control. They vary automatically with the difficulty level of the problems.

LESSON NO. 1		Name _____	Class _____
(01)	5 4 6 1	(02)	6 7 4 7
	5 4 6 5		2 2 7 2
	9 5 0 6		9 8 6 0

Figure 1

Of course, for basic skills instruction, programs running the gamut of arithmetic skills are required. I have used just such programming for the past five years. Permit me now to enumerate the advantages that have come to light in this period:

Programs are immediately adaptable to student competency levels. Through simple question and answer, an instructor may choose from a number of levels of difficulty.

Parents and family may enter into the training process. Since exercises are produced in moments and answers are provided in the appropriate formats, students may take any number of them home and be drilled by other family members.

**...the computer becomes a
valuable teacher's aid...It is not
a surrogate teacher...**

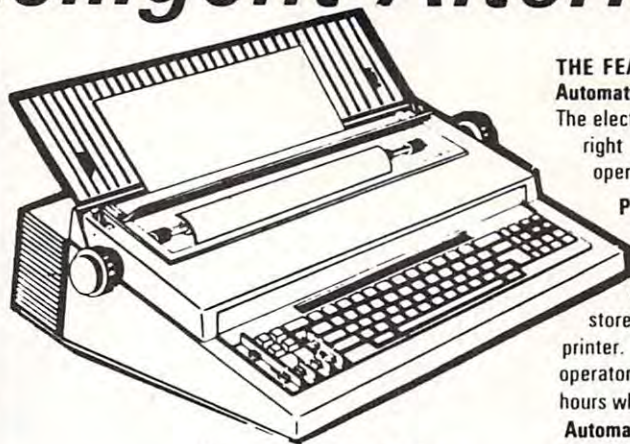
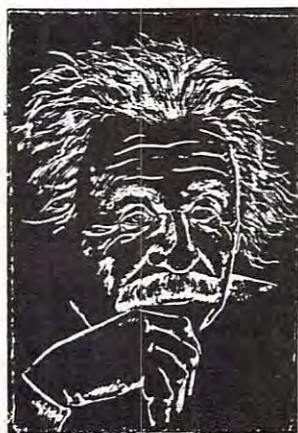
Individualized instruction — always desirable in the classroom situation — becomes less open-ended. The student runs little risk of drilling himself in incorrect procedures. With individualized instruction — for reasons of practicability — a student is often required to work for extended periods without direct supervision. With the answers before him, however, he cannot fail to be alerted to incorrect procedures.

The computer becomes a valuable teacher's aid. It is swift, versatile, flexible, indefatigable and inexhaustible. But it is an aid: no more. It is not a surrogate teacher. This approach is, therefore, non-threatening. Since computer aided instruction and its associated equipment must be sold — essentially — to teachers, this is a not-inconsiderable advantage.

Last, this approach is cost-effective. A computer system, used in this manner, is easily affordable. A 2,000 dollar system can serve a school. Such a system currently serves the school wherein I'm employed. Admittedly, this is a bare-bones approach, and I don't suggest for a moment that other schools should spend so little. In today's market, 5,000 dollars would purchase a disk-operated system with sufficient equipment backup to insure reliable operation for an indefinite period. That is the proper way to go.

In this article, I have dealt primarily with the mathematics in describing this "alternate approach" to CAI. But I have gone far enough afield in my programming efforts to have determined these methods are applicable in other teaching disciplines. With right programming, computers can be a boon indeed for our public schools. Without it, they are just expensive toys. So what shall it be? Boon or bust?

An Intelligent Alternative



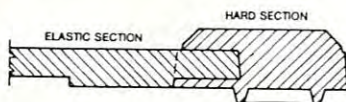
TYPRINTER 221

In the research you are doing before purchasing your computer printer, you are probably confused by the various claims, speeds, choices, shapes and prices. Well, we'd like to clear the air a bit and tell you about the most unusual computer-printer around — the TYPRINTER 221.

You see, it's unusual because it is **totally compatible with every computer and word processing program** . . . from the largest to the smallest. It's versatile to the point of incredibility . . . We'll discuss the broad advantages and explain the details.

THE DAISY WHEEL

The special daisy wheel supplied is of a unique design consisting of a 100 character carrying radii. Each radii is formed of two distinct types of plastic — an "elastic plastic" for the stalk of the radii, and a comparatively "hard plastic" used to form the character area. This, combined with a very narrow character profile and a special positioner on each of the 100 radii, guarantees a uniform character density. There is near perfect geometric positioning of the character with no character higher or lower than the others. And because of its unique dual material design, micro-vibrations have virtually been eliminated, leaving your final copy clean, clear and smudge free. The copy produced is comparable to that produced by metal daisy wheels and at a fraction of the cost.



THE KEYBOARD

The keyboard has been referred to as a triumph of human engineering — from the way the keys seem to have been custom designed to fit your fingers, to the way the special feature switches have been grouped. A flip of a switch (or under computer control of course) and the printer becomes a foreign language machine. Push a button, and like magic the printer automatically locates and lines up columns of figures, perfectly balanced between the margins. This incredibly fast, extraordinarily quiet electronic keyboard puts more programming power at your fingertips than printers costing five to ten times as much.

THE DISPLAY

The TYPRINTER 221 presents a new dimension in operator/machine communications. In the manual (typewriter) mode, the printer controls and verifies all entries before printing. The display exhibits the last 15 characters of the text, word-by-word, until the end of the line. The operator may control what will be printed before the actual printing takes place. This new found flexibility enables you to make modifications along the entire line and in both directions. This 20 character plasma display has the ability to scroll backwards as well as forwards; will give the operator a visual indication as to which print mode is currently being selected as well as the number of characters remaining before the right margin is reached. The display will also indicate to the operator:

The number of characters available in the memory

When the printer is in an error condition

When a pre-programmed form layout has been selected

When the printer is operating from the internal memory

What characters will be inserted into an existing text

When the memory for the previous line has been selected

A warning message that the end of the page is being approached

That a hyphenation decision must be made

PRINT MODE

The TYPRINTER 221 will allow you to automatically highlight individual characters, words or complete sentences. Whatever is entered from the keyboard or from the computer, even an existing text file, can be printed in one or more of the five different modes:

traditional printing;

underlined characters;

true bold characters where the horizontal component of the character is increased without disturbing the vertical component;

characters which are both bold and underlined, and;

a feature unique among computer printers — printing in reverse — white on black, sort of reverse video on paper.

MULTILINGUAL CAPABILITY

A unique and useful feature of the TYPRINTER 221 is its capability of being able to print in several languages without changing the daisy wheel. In addition to English, every standard daisy wheel has the ability and the necessary characters to print in French, Spanish, Italian and German.

THE FEATURES

Automatic justification of the right margin

The electronics of the TYPRINTER 221 have made right hand justification a simple, automatic operation.

Phrase and format storage

Phrases, dates, addresses, data, etc. that may be stored in your computer's memory may be sent over to the printer and stored in one of the "memory bins" of the printer. This information may then be used by the operator in the manual mode. This can save you hours when trying to get a form "just right."

Automatic centering

The TYPRINTER 221 will not only center any title between the pre-set margins, but will also center over one or more columns, or over any specific point and will even align copy with the right margin independent of the left margin.

Automatic vertical lines

A command from the computer enables an automatic feature which prints vertical lines at any point on the paper.

Automatic tab sequence recall

With the TYPRINTER 221 you may store and recall the most frequently needed margin and tab sequences for applications such as daily correspondence, statistical reports, etc. This guarantees consistent high quality appearance of each document.

Paragraph indent

A computer command instantly sets a temporary margin in order to print one or more indented paragraphs with respect to the right margin.

Automatic decimal point location

No matter how many figures to either the left or right of the decimal point, the TYPRINTER 221 will automatically line up the figures with the decimal point in any position you choose. Statistical printing has never been easier.

Column layout

This feature allows you to obtain automatic and perfect distribution of spaces between columns in respect to the margins. A perfect page balance is assured without the need to carry out calculations or additional operations.

There is a wide variety of options that you can add to TYPRINTER 221.

By now you are probably convinced that we are sold on our machine, and we hope you can understand why. In fact, why don't you use these facts to measure against any and/or all the other computer printers on the market.

When you do, you will realize the TYPRINTER 221 is an intelligent electronic typewriter, a text formatter — and a brilliant computer printer — available at a suggested list price of only \$2850.

TYPRINTER 221 is available at your local computer shop — or we'll tell you where you can see and try one if you call us at



HOWARD INDUSTRIES

2051 E. CERRITOS AVE., 8C
ANAHEIM, CA 92806
714/778-3443

The Mysterious And Unpredictable RND

Bob Albrecht and
George Firedrake

From a book of the same name
by Dymax Publishing Company;
copyright ©1980 Dymax.
Permission to reprint by
teachers for classroom
use is granted.

Editor's Note: You may
reach Bob & George
by mail at:
P.O. Box 310
Menlo Park, CA
94025

Editor's Note:

We conclude our presentation of *The Mysterious And Unpredictable RND* with this installment. We expect to make the series available to teachers, in booklet form, within the next few months.

...RCL

Solutions and Stuff

Here are our solutions. Yours may be different. That's OK, as long as they solve the problem. One really nice thing about computers: There are many ways to write a program that works!

Exercise 1.

- (a) The smallest RND number is .0103099732 in the first sample.
- (b) The largest RND number is .984101932 in second sample.

Exercise 2. Smallest RND Number In A Sample

```
100 REM*****SMALLEST RND NUMBER IN A SAMPLE
200 REM*****FIND OUT HOW BIG A SAMPLE
210 PRINT "[CLR]";
220 PRINT
230 INPUT "HOW MANY RND NUMBERS"; N
300 REM*****SET SMALL EQUAL TO FIRST RND NUMBER
310 SMALL = RND(1)
400 REM*****DO REST OF SAMPLE. COMPARE EACH RND
410 REM*****NUMBER WITH SMALL. IF SMALLER, REPLACE.
420 FOR K = 1 TO N - 1
430   X = RND(1)
440   IF X < SMALL THEN SMALL = X
450 NEXT K
500 REM*****PRINT SMALL AND GO BACK FOR MORE
510 PRINT "LARGEST NUMBER IN SAMPLE IS" SMALL
520 GOTO 220
999 END
```

Exercise 3. The Small And Big

In this program, we first set *both* SMALL and BIG to the *same* first RND number (lines 310 and 320).



```
100 REM*****SMALLEST AND LARGEST RND NUMBER IN SAMPLE
200 REM*****FIND OUT HOW BIG A SAMPLE
210 PRINT "[CLR]";
220 PRINT
230 INPUT "HOW MANY RND NUMBERS"; N
300 REM*****SET SMALL AND BIG EQUAL FIRST RND NUMBER
310 SMALL = RND(1)
320 BIG = SMALL
400 REM*****DO REST OF SAMPLE. COMPARE EACH RND
410 REM*****NUMBER WITH SMALL AND BIG.
420 FOR K = 1 TO N - 1
430   X = RND(1)
440   IF X < SMALL THEN SMALL = X
450   IF X > BIG THEN BIG = X
460 NEXT K
500 REM*****PRINT SMALL AND BIG, GO BACK FOR MORE
510 PRINT "SMALLEST NUMBER IN SAMPLE IS" SMALL
520 PRINT "LARGEST NUMBER IN SAMPLE IS" BIG
530 GOTO 220
999 END
```


JINSAM™ Opens The Desk Top Computer Doors To Easy Application Data Management

"Your data is in good hands with the data manager from Jini Micro-Systems, Inc. JINSAM is a fast and extremely flexible data manager."

Robert Baker
Kilobaud

"So far, JINSAM appears to do everything my Hewlett-Packard data

base does. My HP system cost \$6000 and JINSAM is easier to use."

Ed Presnal
Marketing Manager
Phoenix Distributing

"We've printed over 30,000 labels with JINSAM. We no longer have an outside contract. My principal is so pleased that he's given

us three more PET's and the Mother's and Father's Club (PTA) has donated a new printer with the money we've saved. We're now also using JINSAM for fundraising and accurate records for recruitment target areas."

George Morstatt
Mt. St. Michael's H.S.
New York City

JINI MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.

Box 274-C8, Riverdale, NY 10463, Telephone (212) 796-6200

Commodore Approved Software

Approved for use with Wordpro™
WordPro is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

COMAL USERS GROUP FREE OFFER

COMAL is a relatively new programming language destined to become quite popular. It already is the official programming language in Denmark. It is easy to learn, yet powerful and structured like PASCAL.

Our COMAL information package is FREE if you mention this ad. It even includes instructions on how Commodore PET* and CBM users can get a COMAL compiler for FREE. Please include a Self Addressed Stamped Envelope with your request.

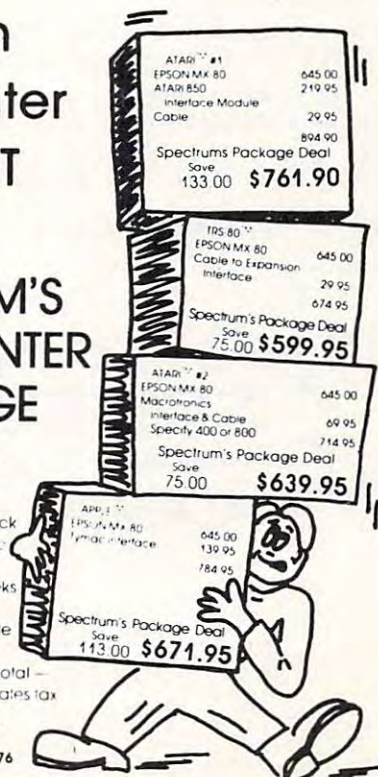
COMAL USERS GROUP
5501 Groveland Ter., Madison, WI 53716.
—outside USA please add \$2.00 for Airmail Handling.
*PET is trademark of Commodore.

Plug in your Printer AND PRINT

with one of SPECTRUM'S EPSON PRINTER PACKAGE DEALS

Phone Orders Welcome
Payment: Send Cashiers Check or Money Order and we'll ship immediately
Personal checks: Allow 3 weeks to clear
Visa and Master Card: Include all numbers on card
Shipping Charge: Add \$5 to total — Michigan residents add 4% sales tax

Spectrum Computers
26618 Southfield Rd.
Lathrup Village, MI 48076
(313) 559-5252



The following method might not work. Why not?

```
310 SMALL = RND(1)
320 BIG = RND(1)
```

Exercise 4.

(a) 7 (b) 5 (c) 0

The integer part of .328904955 even though it isn't printed.

Exercise 5.

(a) 2 (b) 0 (c) 7

Exercise 6.

(a) 220 PRINT INT(2*RND(1)),
(b) 220 PRINT INT(6(RND(1))),
(c) 220 PRINT INT(100*RND(1)),

Exercise 7.

(a) 220 PRINT INT(2*RND(1)) + 1,
(b) 220 PRINT INT(8*RND(1)) + 1,
(c) 220 PRINT INT(100*RND(1)) + 1,
(d) 220 PRINT INT(2*RND(1)) + 2,
(e) 220 PRINT INT(3*RND(1)) + 3,
(f) 5, 6, 7, or 8
(g) 2, 4, or 6

Exercise 8.

```
430 IF COIN=0 THEN T=T+1
440 IF COIN=1 THEN H=H+1
```

Exercise 9.

There are many ways to write this program. Here are two ways.

```
100 REM*****COIN FLIPPER #4
200 REM*****FIND OUT HOW MANY FLIPS
210 PRINT "[CLR]";
220 INPUT "HOW MANY COIN FLIPS"; N
400 REM*****FLIP TWO COINS N TIMES
410 FOR K = 1 TO N
420   C1 = INT(2*RND(1))
430   C2 = INT(2*RND(1))
440   IF C1 = 1 AND C2 = 1 THEN PRINT "HH",
450   IF C1 = 1 AND C2 = 0 THEN PRINT "HT",
460   IF C1 = 0 AND C2 = 1 THEN PRINT "TH",
470   IF C1 = 0 AND C2 = 0 THEN PRINT "TT",
480 NEXT K
490 PRINT
999 END
```

Let's see now, suppose
A\$ = "TTTHHTHH"
How would I ... ???



```
100 REM*****COIN FLIPPER #4A
110 A$(0)="TT" : A$(1)="TH" : A$(2)="HT" : A$(3)="HH"
200 REM*****FIND OUT HOW MANY FLIPS
210 PRINT "[CLR]";
220 INPUT "HOW MANY FLIPS"; N
400 REM*****FLIP TWO COINS N TIMES
410 FOR K = 1 TO N
420   C1 = INT(2*RND(1))
430   C2 = INT(2*RND(1))
440   PRINT A$(2*C1 + C2)
450 NEXT K
460 PRINT
999 END
```

Exercise 10.

We did it by modifying our first program of Exercise 9. Make these changes and additions to COIN FLIPPER 4.

```
100 REM*****COIN FLIPPER #5
300 REM*****SET FLIP COUNTERS TO ZERO
310 HH = 0
320 HT = 0
330 TH = 0
340 TT = 0
440 IF C1 = 1 AND C2 = 1 THEN HH = HH + 1
450 IF C1 = 1 AND C2 = 0 THEN HT = HT + 1
460 IF C1 = 0 AND C2 = 1 THEN TH = TH + 1
470 IF C1 = 0 AND C2 = 0 THEN TT = TT + 1
500 REM*****PRINT RESULTS OF N FLIPS
510 PRINT "OUTCOME", "NUMBER OF TIMES"
520 PRINT "HH", HH
530 PRINT "HT", HT
540 PRINT "TH", TH
550 PRINT "TT", TT
```

Exercise 11.

Program to roll two dice, N times.

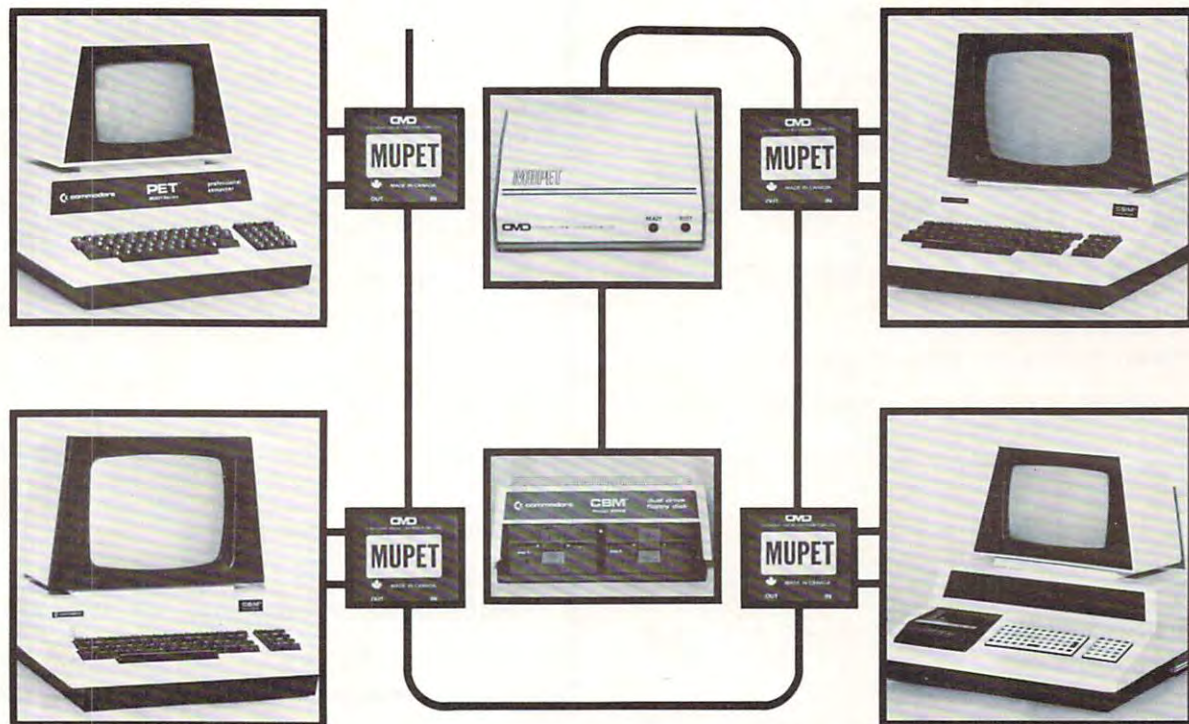
```
100 REM*****DICE ROLLER #2
200 REM*****FIND OUT HOW MANY ROLLS
210 PRINT "[CLR]";
220 INPUT "HOW MANY DICE ROLLS"; N
400 REM*****ROLL TWO DICE N TIMES
410 FOR K = 1 TO N
420   D1 = INT(6*RND(1)) + 1
430   D2 = INT(6*RND(1)) + 1
440   SUM = D1 + D2
450   PRINT SUM,
460 NEXT K
470 PRINT
999 END
```

Exercises 12 and 13.

OUTCOME	NUMBER OF WAYS	PROPORTION
2	1	1/36 = .0278
3	2	2/36 = .0556
4	3	3/36 = .0833
5	4	4/36 = .1111
6	5	5/36 = .1389
7	6	6/36 = .1667
8	5	5/36 = .1389
9	4	4/36 = .1111
10	3	3/36 = .0833
11	2	2/36 = .0556
12	1	1/36 = .0278

Now The PET's Know How To Share

MUPET MULTIUSER SYSTEM



EDUCATION

- * allows direct access to any programmes or data files
- * reduces media cost - one set of disks needed for up to 8 users
- * disk based languages such as Assembler, Pascal, Word Processing, available to all users

BUSINESS

- * true multi-station wordprocessing with access to common data files
- * cost per station drastically reduced
- * printer spooling is supported

MANUFACTURING

- * using optional DOUBLE MUPET, both local and common IEEE devices are supported
- * test equipment can be controlled locally, while reports and programmes are managed universally

MUPET USES

NO
NONE
NOT ANY
NOT ONE BYTE

OF
SOFTWARE

YOU CAN RUN
ANY COMBINATION
OF PROGRAMMES
OR LANGUAGES
AT THE SAME TIME

- word processing
- Pascal
- Assembler
- Future???

- * MUPET supports any combination of CBM hardware — present or future — which supports the IEEE bus
- * MUPET plugs in externally. No need to open the PET/CBM cabinet
- * MUPET supports all existing and future CBM disk based software
- * MUPET supports printers as well as disks
- * MUPET supports **all** versions of Commodore Basic

PET/CBM Trademark of
Commodore Business Machines

CMD

CANADIAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS LTD.
365 Main Street, Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7 / 416 878-7277

Exercise 14.

In this program, we use **FREQUENCY** to mean **NUMBER OF TIMES**.

```

100 REM****DICE ROLLER #3
200 REM****FIND OUT HOW MANY ROLLS
210 PRINT "CLRL";
220 INPUT "HOW MANY ROLLS"; N

300 REM****SET OUTCOME COUNTS TO ZERO
310 DIM F(12)
320 FOR X = 2 TO 12
330   F(X) = 0
340 NEXT X
      F(X) will be the number of
      times outcome X occurred.

400 REM****ROLL DICE, COUNT OUTCOMES
410 FOR K = 1 TO N
420   D1 = INT(6*RND(1)) + 1
430   D2 = INT(6*RND(1)) + 1
440   X = D1 + D2
      X is sum of two dice, D1 and D2

450   F(X) = F(X) + 1
      Increase count for outcome X by 1
460 NEXT K

500 REM****PRINT COUNTS AND PROPORTIONS
510 PRINT
520 PRINT "OUTCOME, "FREQUENCY", "PROPORTION"
530 PRINT
540 FOR X = 2 TO 12
550   PRINT X, F(X), F(X)/N
560 NEXT X

999 END

```

Exercise 15.

Since we had to roll three dice six times, we used a *subroutine* to roll the dice.

```

100 REM****CREATE AN ADVENTURER
110 PRINT "CLRL";

200 REM****ROLL = SUM OF THREE DICE
210 GOSUB 310 : PRINT "STR", ROLL
220 GOSUB 310 : PRINT "IQ", ROLL
230 GOSUB 310 : PRINT "LK", ROLL
240 GOSUB 310 : PRINT "CON", ROLL
250 GOSUB 310 : PRINT "DEX", ROLL
260 GOSUB 310 : PRINT "CHR", ROLL
270 STOP

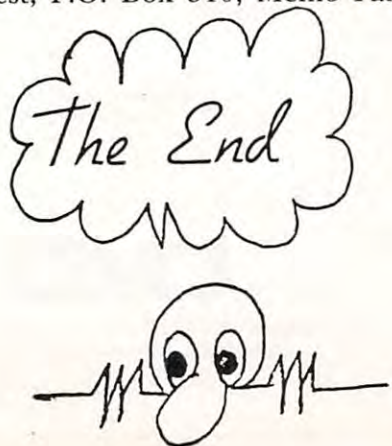
300 REM****SUBROUTINE TO ROLL 3 DICE
310 D1 = INT(6*RND(1)) + 1
320 D2 = INT(6*RND(1)) + 1
330 D3 = INT(6*RND(1)) + 1
340 ROLL = D1 + D2 + D3
350 RETURN

999 END

```

Exercises 16 and 17.

We would like to see *yoursolutions*. Please send them to DragonQuest, P.O. Box 310, Menlo Park, CA 94025.



Software Specialists • Science and Education



MICROPHYS PROGRAMS



Microphys is pleased to announce the availability of its educational software for use with the Commodore PET/CBM and APPLE/Bell & Howell microcomputers. Over 180 programs have been successfully employed in **Chemistry, Physics, Calculus, Mathematics, English Vocabulary and Spelling** classes on both the high school and college levels.

The programs are supplied on C-10 cassettes and are accompanied by complete instructions. Each cassette retails for \$20 and may be obtained directly from Microphys.

For those using disk drivers, the programs have been coherently grouped on diskettes. **Educationally-oriented** word game programs such as **ANAGRAMS, WHEELS OF FORTUNE** and **CRYPTO**, are also available

Educators are invited to send for our educational catalog describing over 180 programs now available for use on the PET/CBM and APPLE/Bell & Howell microsystems.

MICROPHYS PROGRAMS

2048 Ford Street • Brooklyn, N.Y. 11229 U.S.A.

(212) 646-0140

U.K. & European Dealer Inquires Welcomed!

NEW PACKAGED PROGRAMS

from CASCADE COMPUTERWARE
for Commodore Computers

BUSINESS PROGRAMS

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

ENTERTAINMENT GAMES

STATISTICAL CALCULATIONS

CASCADE COMPUTERWARE PROGRAMS are designed to increase your satisfaction and utilization of your Commodore Computer. Our professional programmers have created new programs for BUSINESS, ENTERTAINMENT, EDUCATION, and STATISTICAL applications. Write for detailed information:

CASCADE COMPUTERWARE CO., P.O. BOX 2354, EVERETT, WA 98203

www.commodore.ca

DYNACOMP

Quality software for⁺:

ATARI
PET
APPLE II Plus

TRS-80 (Level II)*
NORTH STAR
CP/M 8" Disk

GAMES, SIMULATIONS, EDUCATION and MISCELLANEOUS

BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers) Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette
An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BRIDGES and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice.

HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies.

CRIBBAGE (TRS-80 only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This is simply the best cribbage game available. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as for the novice wishing to improve his game. The graphics are superb and assembly language routines provide rapid execution.

STUD POKER (ATARI only) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and usually beats the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI. Color, graphics, sound.

POKER PARTY (Available for all computers) Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette
POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple Cassette and diskette versions require a 32 K (or larger) Apple II.

NOMINOES JIGSAW (Atari, Apple and TRS-80 only) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
A jigsaw puzzle on your computer! Complete the puzzle by selecting your pieces from a table consisting of 60 different shapes. NOMINOES JIGSAW is a virtuoso programming effort. The graphics are superlative and the puzzle will challenge you with its three levels of difficulty. Scoring is based upon the number of guesses taken and by the difficulty of the board set-up.

CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star only) Price: \$19.95
At last! A comprehensive adventure game for the North Star. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you in mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasures. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasures without a fight. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskette. Requires 32K.

VALDEZ (Available for all computers) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
A simulation of supertanker navigation in the Prince William Sound and Valdez Narrows. The program uses an extensive 256x256 element radar map and employs physical models of ship response and tidal patterns. Chart your own course through ship and iceberg traffic. Any standard terminal may be used for display.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers) Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette
A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real aircraft. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers.

STARTRAK 3.2 (Available for all computers) Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette
This is the classic Star Trek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even!

CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes casting, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be printed before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users.

BLACK HOLE (Apple only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming too near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs full color graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

HODGE PODGE (Apple only, 48K Integer BASIC) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette
Let HODGE PODGE be your child's baby sitter. Pressing any key on your Apple will result in a different and intriguing "happening" related to the letter or number of the chosen key. The program's graphics, color and sound are a delight for children from ages 1 to 9. HODGE PODGE is a non-intimidating teaching device which brings a new dimension to the use of computers in education. HODGE PODGE requires a 48K Apple running with Integer BASIC.

TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers) Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette
This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

SPACE TILT (Apple only) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen so "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

MOVING MAZE (Apple only) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette
MOVING MAZE employs the game paddles to direct a puck from one side of a maze to the other. However, the maze is dynamically (and randomly) built and is continually being modified. The objective is to cross the maze without touching (or being hit by) a wall. Scoring is by an elapsed time indicator, and three levels of play are provided.

ALPHA FIGHTER (Atari only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
Two excellent graphics and action programs in one! ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien starships passing through your sector of the galaxy. ALPHA BASE is in the path of an alien UFO invasion; let five UFO's get by and the game ends. Both games require the joystick and get progressively more difficult the higher you score!

INTRUDER ALERT (Atari only) Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette
This is a fast paced graphics game which places you in the middle of the "Dreadratt" having just stolen its plans. The droids have been alerted and are directed to destroy you at all costs. You must find and enter your ship to escape with the plans. Five levels of difficulty are provided. INTRUDER ALERT requires a joystick and will run on 16K systems.

GIANT SLALOM (Atari only) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette
This real-time action game is a guaranteed addictive! Use the joystick to control your path through slalom courses consisting of both open and closed gates. Choose from different levels of difficulty, race against other players or simply take practice runs against the clock. GIANT SLALOM will run on 16K systems.

CRYSTALS (ATARI only) Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette
A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari.

CHOMP-OTHELLO (Atari only) Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette
CHOMP-OTHELLO! It's really two challenging games in one. CHOMP is similar in concept to NIM; you must bite off part of a cookie, but avoid taking the poisoned portion. OTHELLO is the popular board game set to fully utilize the Atari's graphics capability. It is also very hard to beat! This package will run on a 16K system.

GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers) Price: \$9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette
GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSESHOE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu.

GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers) Price: \$9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette
GAMES PACK II includes the games: CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DOUCE, LIFE, WUMPUSS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded as one program and are called from a menu. Why pay \$7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just \$9.95?

NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY Price: \$9.95 Diskette
DYNACOMP now distributes the 25+ volume NSSE library. Most of these diskettes offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. Write for details regarding the contents of this library and quantity (four or more) purchases.

Availability

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (AppleSoft) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC.

BUSINESS and UTILITIES

MAIL LIST 2.2 (Apple, Atari and North Star diskette only) Price: \$34.95

This program is unmatched in its ability to store a maximum number of addresses on one diskette (minimum of 1100 per diskette, more than 2200 for "double density" systems). Its many features include alphabetic and zip code sorting, label printing, merging of files and a unique keyword seeking routine which retrieves entries by a virtually limitless selection of user defined codes. A very valuable program!

FORM LETTER SYSTEM (FLS) (Apple and North Star diskette only) Price: \$21.95

Use FLS to create and edit form letters and address lists. Form letters are produced by automatically inserting each address into a predetermined portion of your letter. FLS is completely compatible with MAIL LIST 2.2, which may be used to manage your address files.

FLS and MAIL LIST 2.2 are available as a combined package for \$49.95.

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (ATARI only) Price: \$34.95 Diskette

PFS is a single disk menu oriented system composed of 10 programs designed to organize and simplify your personal finances. Features include a 300 transaction capacity; fast access; 26 optional user codes; data retrieval by month, code or payer; optional printing of reports; checkbook balancing; bar graph plotting and more. Also provides on the diskette is ATARI DOS 2.

FINDIT (North Star only) Price: \$19.95

This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (eg: last name), Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg: magazine articles, record albums, etc). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

DFILE (North Star only) Price: \$19.95

This handy program allows North Star users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

GRAFIX (TRS-80 only) Price: \$12.95 Cassette/\$16.95 Diskette

This unique program allows you to easily create graphics directly from the keyboard. You "draw" your figure using the program's extensive cursor controls. Once the figure is made, it is automatically appended to your BASIC program as a string variable. Draw a "happy face", call it H5 and then print it from your program using PRINT H5! This is a very easy way to create and save graphics.

TIDY (TRS-80 only) Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette

TIDY is an assembly language program which allows you to renumber the lines in your BASIC program. TIDY also removes unnecessary spaces and REMARK statements. The result is a compacted BASIC program which uses much less memory space and executes significantly faster. Once loaded, TIDY remains in memory; you may load any number of BASIC programs without having to reload TIDY!

STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for ATARI) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to a sine wave. It is a modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette

HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced in or order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.

FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of \$44.95 (three cassettes) and \$56.95 (three diskettes).

REGRESSION I (Available for all computers) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (eg: standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers) Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are embedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A1), (A2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers) Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette

MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing functions. In addition, the user may interrogate the solution by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.

REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for \$49.95 (three cassettes) or \$61.95 (three diskettes).

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volume I (Not available for ATARI)

DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the text *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* by F. Ruckdeschel (see the BYTE/McGraw-Hill advertisement in BYTE magazine, January 1981). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3: Data and function plotting, complex variables

Collection #2: Chapter 4: Matrix and vector operations

Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6: Random number generators, series approximations

Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

All three collections are available for \$39.95 (three cassettes) and \$49.95 (three diskettes).

Because the text is a vital part of the documentation, *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* is available from DYNACOMP for \$19.95 plus 75¢ postage and handling.

ROOTS (Available for all computers) Price: \$9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette

In a nutshell, ROOTS simultaneously determines all the zeroes of a polynomial having real coefficients. There is no limit on the degree of the polynomial, and because the procedure is iterative, the accuracy is generally very good. No initial guesses are required as input, and the calculated roots are substituted back into the polynomial and the residuals displayed.

Ordering Information

All orders are processed and shipped postpaid within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order along with computer information. If paying by VISA or MasterCard, include all numbers on card. For orders outside North America add 10% for shipping and handling.

Add \$2.50 to diskette price for 8" floppy disk (IBM format soft sector, CP/M, MicroSoft BASIC).

*TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC.

Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

DYNACOMP, Inc.

1427 Monroe Avenue

Rochester, New York 14618

24 hour mail order phone: (716)586-7579

Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716)442-8960

New York State residents please add 7% NY sales tax.



* ATARI, PET, APPLE II, TRS-80, NORTH STAR, CP/M and IBM are registered trade names and/or trademarks.

www.commodore.ca



WHY BUY FROM THE BEST?

Service... Support...
Software...



CBM™ 8000 SERIES BUSINESS COMPUTERS

The new Commodore 8000 series computers offer a wide screen display to show you up to 80-character lines of information. Text editing and report formatting are faster and easier with the new wide-screen display. The 8000 series also provides a resident Operating System with expanded functional capabilities. You can use BASIC on the 8000 computers in both interactive and program modes, with expanded commands and functions for arithmetic, editing, and disk file management. The CBM 8000 series computers are ideally suited for the computing needs of the business marketplace.

SCREEN

2000 character display, organized into twenty-five 80-column lines
64 ASCII, 64 graphic characters
3 x 8 dot matrix characters
Green phosphor screen
Brightness control
Line spacing: 1½ in Text Mode
1 in Graphics Mode

KEYBOARD

73-key typewriter style keyboard with graphic capabilities
Repeat key functional with all keys

MEMORY

CBM 8016: 16K (15359 net) random access memory (RAM)
CBM 8032: 32K (31743 net) random access memory (RAM)

POWER REQUIREMENTS

Volts: 110V
Cycles: 60 Hz
Watts: 100

SCREEN EDITING CAPABILITIES

Full cursor control (up, down, right, left)
Character insert and delete
Reverse character fields
Overstriking
Return key sends entire line to CPU regardless of cursor position

INPUT/OUTPUT

Parallel port
IEEE-488 bus
2 cassette ports
Memory and I/O expansion connectors

FIRMWARE

24K or ROM contains:
BASIC (version 4.0) with direct (interactive) and indirect (program) modes
9-digit floating binary arithmetic
Tape and disk file handling software

CBM™ 8050 DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK

The CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk in an enhanced version of the intelligent CBM 2040 Disk Drive. The CBM 8050 has all of the features of the CBM 2040, and provides more powerful software capabilities, as well as nearly one megabyte of online storage capacity. The CBM 8050 supplies relative record files and automatic diskette initialization. It can copy all the files from one diskette to another without copying unused space. The CBM 8050 also offers improved error recovery and the ability to append to sequential files.

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS

Dual Drives
Two microprocessors
974K Bytes storage on two 5.25" diskettes (ss)
Tracks 70
Sectors 17-21
Soft sector format
IEEE-488 interface
Combination power (green) and error (red) indicator lights
Drive Activity indicator lights
Disk Operating System Firmware (12K ROM)
Disk Buffer (4K RAM)

FIRMWARE

DOS version 2.0
Sequential file manipulation
Sequential user files
Relative record files
Append to sequential files
Improved error recovery
Automatic diskette initialization
Automatic directory search
Command parser for syntax validation
Program load and save

CBM 8050
Dual Price \$1795

CBM 8032 Computer \$1795

CBM	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE
4016	16K RAM-Graphics(N) or Business(B) Keyboard	\$ 995.00
4032	32K RAM-Graphics(N) or Business(B) Keyboard	\$1295.00
8032	32K RAM-80 Col. Screen-Business Keyboard	\$1795.00
4022	Tractor Feed Printer	\$ 795.00
4040	Dual Floppy-343K-DOS 2.0	\$1295.00
8050	Dual Floppy-974K-DOS 2.0	\$1795.00
4010	Voice Synthesizer	\$ 395.00
8010	300 Baud IEEE Modem	\$ 279.95
C2N Cassette	External Cassette Drive	\$ 95.00
CBMto IEEE	CBM to 1st IEEE Peripheral	\$ 39.95
IEEE to IEEE	IEEE to 2nd IEEE Peripheral	\$ 49.95
2.1 DOS	DOS Upgrade for 2040	\$ 100.00
4.0 DOS	O/S Upgrade for 40 Column Computer	\$ 100.00
Word Pro 4+	Word Processing Software used w/8032	\$ 450.00

*CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

commodore



NEECO

679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

NEECO WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CBM EQUIPMENT.

(617) 449-1760

Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00

MasterCharge and VISA Accepted

www.commodore.ca

NEECO announces the MILOT Plotter from WATANABE

MILOT WX4671



- 26 cm X 36 cm Plotting area
- .1 mm Addressing Resolution
- Full ASCII in any of 15 different character sizes
- Uses standard felt tip pens

	Code(ASCII)	Name	Function
Vector commands	D	DRAW	Draw a straight line to the point specified by absolute coordinates.
	I	RELATIVE DRAW	Draw a straight line to the point specified by relative coordinates.
	M	MOVE	Move with pen up to the point specified by absolute coordinates.
	R	RELATIVE MOVE	Move with pen up to the point specified by relative coordinates.
	L	LINE TYPE	Specify solid or broken line.
	B	LINE SCALE	Specify the pitch of a broken line (0.1 - 12.7mm).
	X	AXIS	Draw X or Y coordinate axis.
	H	HOME	Return to the origin with the pen up.
Character commands	S	ALPHA SCALE	Specify character size (1 to 16 times basic 0.7mm x 0.4mm)
	Q	ALPHA ROTATE	Specify character orientation. (Four directions)
	P	PRINT	Draw ASCII code characters.
	N	MARK	Draw mark centered on the pen position. (Six kinds)

\$1250.00*

*Includes interface to CBM, Atari®, Apple, or TRS-80**. Please specify.

Please **CALL** or **WRITE** for specifications and information.

® Atari is a registered trademark

**TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

ORIGINAL 8K PET 2001* OWNERS TAKE NOTE!

The following peripherals and accessories are **IN STOCK AT NEECO**:

1. AXIOM PRINTER



- Complete PET graphics
- Plug compatible
- Electrostatic paper
- 40 or 80 columns

\$299.00

2. 16 or 24K EXPANDAMEM



INTERNAL MEMORY
EXPANSION UNIT

- Plug compatible
- Dynamic low heat memory
- Proven reliability
- No adaptor needed

16K - \$299.00
24K - \$379.00

3. FULL SIZE KEYBOARD



- Complete PET graphics
- Separate keypad
- Plug compatible
- With cover

\$99.95

*8K-2001 with original keyboard and built-in cassette

NEECO

879 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

NEW ENGLAND ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

"NEW ENGLAND's Largest
Computer Showroom"

(617) 449-1760

MASTERCARD OR VISA ACCEPTED
TELEPHONE NUMBER 951021, NEECO
MON-FRI. 9:00-5:30. E.S.T.

more.ca

Land of the Lost

A Program For A Cassette Filing System

Steve Michel
Sterling, IL 61081

One day I pushed myself back from the green glow of the PET CRT and was struck by a fact that has been apparent to my family (translated here as wife) for quite some time. My office had become a jungle of little white plastic cases.

The major source of confusion was my cassette filing system. I HAD NONE!! There were some 200 plus programs strewn around on 100 plus C-10 cassettes. (I still drool over ads for floppy disk drives.) The disarray of cassettes was not so much a bother as was my MTBF. In most computer circles that stands for Mean Time Between Failure. In my case it stood for *Mean Time Between Finding*. It usually took me 2-3 times longer to find a particular program than it did to LOAD it. I decided it was a case of survival – find my way out now or be forever lost among those sequential magnetic I/O storage devices.

The ultimate solution was two pronged. The first step was to place each program into one of three categories:

- 1) EDUCATIONAL – I teach high school science.
- 2) UTILITIES – renumber, merger, business applications
- 3) GAMES – Need I say anything here?

These classifications covered the range of my programs fairly well.

The groups were then placed into appropriately labeled boxes. I have found that the boxes used to package those self-adhesive mailing labels that arrive on so much of our mail are an ideal size. They are exactly the right width and will hold about 15 cassettes. I get my boxes from a local industry that sends out mass mailings. The DP manager was more than happy to provide the empty boxes.

The last step in finding my way out of this "cassette block" was to devise a method for cataloging the programs, providing a short description of each, updating these as necessary and producing a final listing of the library contents. This effort resulted in the following program.

I tried to take an example from some of the larger computer systems and wrote a menu-driven program. This means that the operator is given a display on the screen which lists various options that can be selected by the pressing of a single key. After the option is complete, the user is then returned to the same or another menu to make another selection.

...It usually took me 2–3 times longer to find a particular program than it did to LOAD it...

The main advantage of this type of approach is that it allows people with little or no computer experience to feel comfortable and confident about running a particular job. It also cuts down on the chance of operator error because of the reduced input requirements.

PROGRAM DISSECTION:

Variables Used:

ES, US, GS	-----	arrays that hold program names and the description of the programs
EX\$	-----	array used to LOAD and SAVE each of the individual categories
NM	-----	holds the total number of records LOADED or SAVED in each category
F	-----	F 0 – return to SAVE MENU F 1 – return to LOAD MENU
EN	-----	number of entry currently being edited
II	-----	position in string that is being entered or edited
EE, EU, EG	----	number of titles <i>entered</i> from the keyboard for each category
LE, LU, LG	----	number of titles <i>loaded</i> from cassette file for each category
DN	-----	device number on which final printed output will appear

Program Segments:

100	-----	sets array sizes
105–1016	-----	MAIN MENU -listing of options 1. enter data from keyboard 2. save data file to cassette 3. load data file from cassette 4. print listing of titles 5. edit any previously entered data 6. end program
2000–2136	----	EXCHANGE ROUTINE -this routine is used just prior to the SAVE routine which employs the general variable EX\$-each category is transferred into EX\$ before SAVE-ing.
3000–2136	----	SORT ROUTINE -this is used to sort each category before it is saved to tape. It is a quick sort taken from COMPUTE! , issue 2, pg. 12.
4000–4391	----	EDIT ROUTINE -this section allows any previously entered data to be reviewed or corrected. It displays the entry and cursor by use of the cursor left and cursor right keys. Corrections are made by typing over the existing entry. No provisions were made for the insertion or deletion of characters.

MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD

74 Robinwood Ave.
Columbus, Ohio 43213
(614) 235-5813 or 235-6058

PRESENTS
BUSINESS ENHANCEMENTS
COMPUSERVICE BUSINESS SOFTWARE
for
COMMODORE AND APPLE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

B.E.C. #3000 Series

General Ledger	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Accounts Receivable	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Payroll	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Inventory	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Mail List	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Job Cost	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Accounts Receivables with Order Entry	(CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$220.00
ROM Control Chip required with CBM System		\$ 70.00

B.E.C. #4000 Series NEW for 8032/8050

General Ledger	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Accounts Receivables with Order Entry	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$220.00
Accounts Payable	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Payroll	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Inventory	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$150.00
Mail List	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Job Costing	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$150.00
ROM Control Chip required with CBM System		\$ 70.00

Special Offer, buy any two (2) of the above packages and receive a 10% discount off suggested retail. Offer expires 1 July, 1981.

Send for documentation package for \$20, apply this amount towards your first purchase or return documentation in re-saleable condition for complete refund. CALL or WRITE for MMCWI's FREE CATALOG of computer products.

B.E.C. Software is Distributed in the East by MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD INC.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Introducing
THE DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM

The DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM is a data processing system operating on the Commodore Business Machines 8032 or 2001 (with BASIC 4.0 ROM's installed), and the 8050 megabyte disk computing equipment. The standard business keyboard is required. The system integrates retail sales facilities and activities with the merchantile inventory to provide a complete "point-of-sale" data processing system for the retail trade establishment.

The DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM supports:

- Major requirements of the retail sale transaction:
 - Normal out-of-inventory sales.
 - Non-inventory sales such as installation fees.
 - Customer returns.
 - Down payments in cash or in used equipment.
 - Cash and credit transactions.
 - Provision for tax exempt customers.
 - Control of loaned inventory items.
 - Sales tax computations for sales and returns.
 - Printed receipts with company name and receipt number.
 - Capability to add personalized notes on each receipt.
- Integration of sales activity with inventory:
 - Automatic adjustment to inventory at time of sale.
 - Customer returns posted back to inventory at time of sale.
 - Stock replenishment determined at time of sale.
 - Complete sales history captured during each sale.
- Automated processing of:
 - Mail lists of customer and distributor addresses.
 - Major item customer inventory.
 - Trade-in acceptance data for used inventory report.
 - The inventory receiving process and associated reports.
 - Service and maintenance contracts.
 - Daily sales activity report.
 - File purge and system backup.
 - Password security for unattended computer.
 - Pricing and addressing labels.

DISTRIBUTED BY:

SUGGESTED RETAIL \$750.00

CALL OR SEND FOR
MMCWI CATALOG

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



TOWN & COUNTRY SHOPPING CENTER

74 ROBINWOOD AVE. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213
(614) 235-5813 (614) 235-6058

MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD
74 Robinwood Ave. Columbus, Ohio 43213
(614) 235-5813 or 235-6058

PRESENTS
THE INTEGRATED COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

Priorress-44 Internal Motherboard:

The ICT P-44 is a 44 pin internal motherboard that facilitates expansion of your PET/CBM within the PET enclosure. The Priorress-44 is fully shielded on its underside by a massive ground plane. The connectors utilize any standard 44 pin edge card (many styles are available from Radio Shack). The following signals comprise the P-44 bus:

- +9v, -9v, +16v, GND, IRQ, RES, NMI, RDY, B02.
- BA0-BA15, BD0-BD7, BR/W, BW/R, SEL8, SEL9, SELA, SELB.
- DIAGNOSTIC SENSE, SYNC and 3 User definable.

The Priorress-44 is currently available for the new 2000 and 4000 series, and is under development for the 8000 series.

All ICT cards utilize the Priorress-44 bus.

Price: Priorress-44 with one connector . . . \$79.00
Priorress-44 with six connectors . . . 95.00
Each additional connector . . . 4.00
(specify when ordering)

The ICT Programmable Character Generator:

The ICT Programmable Character Generator is a 2K RAM replacement for the PET/CBM Character Generator ROM. The device allows the user to reprogram any or all of the 256 standard PET screen characters. The PCG also functions as 2K bytes of RAM in the \$9000-\$BFFF address range.

Uses of the ICT PCG:

- a) Foreign character sets.
- b) Math, Engineering and special notations.
- c) Music notation.
- d) Flow control and modeling.

- e) Schematic and logic symbols.
- f) Character oriented game symbols.
- g) Architectural Drawings.
- h) 320x200 BIT GRAPHICS.
- i) . . . many, many more.

The PCG has an empty socket for the original PET/CBM ROM. With the provided external switch, RAM or ROM may be selected.

ICT provides over 128K of software and data, allowing the user to immediately

utilize the graphics system with extreme ease. Software is provided on 2040 format diskette and includes:

- a) 7 complete 2K character sets (Russian, Katakana +).
- b) Predefined graphics (including the Real-time rotating cube).
- c) Development Tools including:

Charenty - used to program characters in an 8x8 matrix.

Draw - a program that allows drawing in a 320x200 area.

Plot - two versions, x,y plotting in the 320x200 matrix. A fast assembler version and a readable BASIC version.

Screen Dump - an assembler program to dump the EXACT screen contents to a Commodore 2022 printer.

Price: PCG with 2040 diskette and manual . . . \$240.00
Manual alone . . . 7.50

The ICT HexROM:

A six socket programmable ROM board. Any three of the sockets may be programmed to become ROMs at \$9000, \$9800, \$A000, \$A800, \$B000 and/or \$B800. A simple BASIC POKE equates any socket to any of the above addresses.

Price: HexROM and manual . . . \$110.00
DumROM (6 sockets at fixed addresses) . . . 69.00

The ICT EPROMer:

The EPROMer will READ/PROGRAM/VERIFY the following EPROMs:

2758, 2716, 2732 (24 pin EPROMs) and

2764, 27128 (28 pin EPROMs).

To a maximum of 36 pin I/O (5V).

The software (written in assembler) will support the above EPROM types and also allow the user to define any new EPROM configurations (5V Vcc, 25V Vpp).

Price: EPROMer, software and manual . . . \$180.00

ICT Products distributed by Micro Mini Computer world Inc.

*** Special introductory offer ***

10% off all suggested retail prices
(offer expires July 1, 1981)

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



Integrated
Computer
Technologies

5000-5331 ----- **INPUT ROUTINE**-this is the heart of the program. It provides both the enter data and edit data function. I first started with an INPUT statement here but it wasn't flexible enough (or I wasn't smart enough) to accommodate the edit function. The routine gets one character at a time, checks the value of the character, branches to appropriate routines for cursor control, or adds the character to the correct spot in the input string. The routine wraps around both forward and backward and allows up to 75 characters per entry. A more detailed explanation follows:

5000 ----- clears keyboard buffer of accidental keystrokes

5010 ----- prints flashing underline cursor

5015 ----- get keystroke

5020 ----- checks for cursor left key

5025 ----- increments position of cursor in string

5030 ----- checks for cursor right key

5040 ----- checks for wrap around in forward direction

5090-5100 - prints character on screen and adds it to the correct position in the string being entered or edited

5300-5330 - performs cursor left and reverse wrap around

10000-16031 -- **ENTER DATA MENU**

19000-20121 -- **SAVE ROUTINE**-saves the selected group from previously saved file. Also gives messages for tape handling.

30000-32041 -- **PRINT ROUTINE**-prints list of selected titles. User defines whether output is to screen or to printer in lines 42000-42060. Devise number 4 for printer, 3 for screen. The output file is then opened to the correct device in line 40075, the file is printed and then closed in 41002. Figure 1 shows a sample of the output.

A few words about program modifications. The LOAD and SAVE routines should be easily modified to accommodate those lucky disk users out there. I strongly recommend that all REMs be omitted from the program when typing in because they take up an extra 2.5K of memory.

Well, that is the way it works. Some corollary, somewhere, must say, "It always looks easier after its done." At this point, all of my programs are neatly stacked in 5 well labeled boxes, every program has been backed up on a master tape, every program has its listing filed in an appropriate folder and I have an alphabetical list and description of every program in my library. It feels great to be back in civilization again.

```

5 REM      STEVE MICHEL
10 REM      STERLING HIGH SCHOOL
15 REM      STERLING IL    61081
20 REM
100 DIMG$(150),E$(150),U$(150),EX$(150)
105 PRINT"  "
110 PRINT"  "
111 PRINT"  "
112 PRINT"  "
113 PRINT"  "
115 GETA$:IFA$=" "
116 A=VAL(A$)

```

```

120 ONAGOTO10000,19000,30000,40000,4000,
    -18000
125 GOTO115
1000 TT=TT+1
1002 IFTT/2=INT(TT/2) THENR$="r":GOTO1010
1005 R$="f"
1010 PRINT"  "
    -";R$;"ENTER CHOICE"
1015 FORJ=1TO500:NEXTJ:RETURN
2000 A=VAL(A$):ONAGOTO2010,2020,2030
2010 FORJ=1TONM:EX$(J)=E$(J):NEXTJ:
    -GOSUB3000:FORJ=1TONM:E$(J)=EX$(J):
    -NEXTJ
2015 GOTO2100
2020 FORJ=1TONM:EX$(J)=U$(J):NEXTJ:
    -GOSUB3000:FORJ=1TONM:U$(J)=EX$(J):
    -NEXTJ
2025 GOTO2100
2030 FORJ=1TONM:EX$(J)=G$(J):NEXTJ:
    -GOSUB3000:FORJ=1TONM:G$(J)=EX$(J):
    -NEXTJ
2100 PRINT"  "
    -";NM$;"f."
2105 PRINT"  "
    -";NM$;"f."
2110 PRINT"  "
    -";NM$;"f."
2120 GETA$:IFA$=" "
2130 IFA$=" "
2133 IFA$=" "
2134 IFF=1THENF=0:GOTO31000
2135 GOTO20020
3000 PRINT"  "
    -";NM$;"f."
3100 TP=1:LOWER(1)=1:UPPER(1)=NM
3120 IFTP<=0THENRETURN
3140 LB=LOWER(TP):UB=UPPER(TP):TP=TP-1
3160 IFUB<=LBTHEN3120
3180 I=LB:J=UB:TEMP$=EX$(I)
3200 IFJ<1THEN3260
3220 IFTEMP$>=EX$(J)THEN3260
3240 J=J-1:GOTO3200
3260 IFJ<=1THENEX$(I)=TEMP$:GOTO3400
3280 EX$(I)=EX$(J):I=I+1
3300 IFI>NMTHEN3360
3320 IFEX$(I)>=TEMP$THEN3360
3340 I=I+1:GOTO3300
3360 IFJ>1THENEX$(J)=EX$(I):J=J-1:
    -GOTO3220
3380 EX$(J)=TEMP$:I=J
3400 TP=TP+1
3420 IFI-LB<UB-I THENLOWER(TP)=I+1:
    -UPPER(TP)=UB:UB=I-1:GOTO3160
3440 LOWER(TP)=LB:UPPER(TP)=I-1:LB=I+1
3460 GOTO3160
4000 PRINT"  "
    -";NM$;"f."
4010 PRINT"  "
    -";NM$;"f."
4020 PRINT"  "
    -";NM$;"f."
4030 PRINT"  "
    -";NM$;"f."
4050 GETA$:IFA$=" "
4060 A=VAL(A$)
4070 ONAGOTO4100,4200,4300,105
4080 GOTO4050
4100 PRINT"  "
    -";NM$;"f."
4110 INPUT"NUMBER";EN
4115 PRINT"  "
    -";NM$;"f."

```


**INTRODUCING
COGNIVOX Series VIO-1000
A Revolutionary New
Voice Input and Output Peripheral**



**High Fidelity Voice Response
Industrial Quality Recognition**

PET — AIM-65 — APPLE II

COGNIVOX series VIO-1000 is a top-of-the-line voice I/O peripheral for business and educational applications and the demanding hobbyist.

It can be trained to recognize words or short phrases drawn from a vocabulary of 32 entries chosen by the user. It will talk back with up to 32 words or short phrases. In disk based systems, response vocabularies can be stored on the disk and brought to memory as needed, giving an effectively unlimited number of vocabulary entries. The quality of voice response is excellent, and it is far superior to that of speech synthesizers.

COGNIVOX series 1000 comes complete and ready to plug into your computer (the computer must have at least 16K of RAM). It connects to the parallel I/O port of the PET, to the game paddle connector on the Apple and to the J1 port on the AIM-65. Connectors are included as required. Also included are a microphone, cassette with software and extensive user manual. A built-in speaker/amplifier is provided as well as a jack for connecting an external speaker or amplifier.

Software supplied with COGNIVOX includes two voice operated, talking video games, VOTH and VOICETRIP. These games are absolutely captivating to play, and the only voice operated talking games that are commercially available.

Adding voice I/O to your own programs is very simple. A single statement in BASIC is all that is required to say or to recognize a word. Complete instructions on how to do it are provided in the manual.

In keeping with the VOICETEK tradition of high performance at affordable price, we have priced COGNIVOX series 1000 at the unbelievably low, introductory price of **\$249** (plus \$5 shipping in the US, CA add 6% tax. Foreign orders welcome, add 10% for handling and shipping via AIR MAIL). When ordering, please give the make and model of your computer, the amount of RAM and whether you have disks or not.

In addition to COGNIVOX series VIO-1000, VOICETEK manufactures a complete line of voice I/O peripherals for most of the popular personal computers. Speech recognition-only peripherals are available for the 8K PET and the 4K AIM.

For more information call us at 805-685-1854 or write at the address below.

Dealer Inquiries invited.

VOICETEK

Dept A, P.O. Box 388
Goleta, CA 93116

W
O
R
D
P
R
O
P
A
C
K

WORDPROPACK and JINSAM are trademarks of Jini Micro-Systems, Inc. WordPro is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

**“This module
is much more
powerful than
you can
imagine.”**

**Robert Baker,
February, '81 KILOBAUD**

With WORDPROPACK, JINSAM's WORDPRO interface, you obtain the ultimate “state of the art” business tool. And, WORDPROPACK is just one of seven accessory modules and systems available with JINSAM Data Manager.

JINSAM is Commodore approved. JINSAM is available for all Commodore 32K microcomputers.

**Send only \$15 for your
own 84K 5 program
demonstration system
or**

**SEE YOUR NEAREST
COMMODORE DEALER
FOR A DEMONSTRATION**

**JINI MICRO-
SYSTEMS, INC.**

P.O. Box 274 • Riverdale, N.Y. 10463
PHONE: (212) 796-6200

www.commodore.ca


```

20003 PRINT"↓r3f. GAMES          r4f. ↵
      ↵MAIN MENU"
20004 GETA$: IFA$=" "THENGOSUB1000:
      ↵GOTO20004
20005 A=VAL(A$)
20006 ONAGOTO20010,20014,20017,105
20007 GOTO20004
20010 IFA$="1"THENNM$="EDUCATIONAL":
      ↵NM=EE+LE:GOTO2000
20014 IFA$="2"THENNM$="UTILITIES":
      ↵NM=EU+LU:GOTO2000
20017 IFA$="3"THENNM$="GAMES":NM=EG+LG:
      ↵GOTO2000
20019 GOTO20004
20020 OPEN1,1,1,NM$
20022 PRINT"↓↓NOW WRITING ";NM$;" FILE."
20025 PRINT#1,NM
20030 FORQ=1TONM
20050 PRINT#1,EX$(Q)
20060 NEXTQ
20070 CLOSE1
20080 PRINT"↑↑↑ A TOTAL OF";NM;NM$;" ↵
      ↵TITLES WERE"
20090 PRINT"↓SAVED."
20100 PRINT"↓↑PRESS ANY KEY TO RETURN ↵
      ↵TO MAIN MENU"
20110 GETA$: IFA$=" "THEN20110
20120 GOTO105
30000 PRINT"↑↑↑          rLOAD FILE ↵
      ↵MENU↑↑↑"
30010 PRINT"↓↑LOAD WHICH SET OF PROGRAM ↵
      ↵TITLES?"
30015 PRINT"↓r1f. EDUCATIONAL      r2f. ↵
      ↵UTILITIES"
30020 PRINT"↓r3f. GAMES          r4f. ↵
      ↵MAIN MENU"
30030 GETL$: IFL$=" "THENGOSUB1000:
      ↵GOTO30030
30035 L=VAL(L$)
30036 ONLGOTO30040,30050,30060,105
30037 GOTO30030
30040 IFL$="1"THENNM$="EDUCATIONAL":
      ↵LE=0:F=1:GOTO2100
30050 IFL$="2"THENNM$="UTILITIES":LU=0:
      ↵F=1:GOTO2100
30060 IFL$="3"THENNM$="GAMES":LG=0:F=1:
      ↵GOTO2100
30070 GOTO30030
31000 OPEN1,1,0,NM$
31005 PRINT"↓↑FOUND ";NM$;" NOW ↵
      ↵LOADING."
31010 INPUT#1,NM
31020 FORJ=1TONM
31030 INPUT#1,EX$(J)
31040 NEXTJ
31045 CLOSE1
31050 ONLGOTO31060,31070,31080
31060 LE=NM:FORJ=1TONM:ES$(J+EE)=EX$(J):
      ↵NEXTJ:GOTO32000
31070 LU=NM:FORJ=1TONM:US$(J+EU)=EX$(J):
      ↵NEXTJ:GOTO32000
31080 LG=NM:FORJ=1TONM:GS$(J+EG)=EX$(J):
      ↵NEXTJ
32000 PRINT"↑↑↑A TOTAL OF ";NM;NM$;" ↵
      ↵TITLES WERE"
32010 PRINT"↓LOADED."
32020 PRINT"↓↑ PRESS ANY KEY TO ↵
      ↵CONTINUE."
32030 GETA$: IFA$=" "THEN32030
32040 GOTO105

```

```

40000 PRINT"↑↑↑HAVE YOU SAVED THE ↵
      ↵TITLES ON TAPE(YORN)?"
40010 GETA$: IFA$=" "THEN40010
40020 IFA$="Y"THEN42000
40025 IFA$="N"THEN40030
40029 GOTO40010
40030 PRINT"↓↑ THEY NEED TO BE SAVED ↵
      ↵(SORTED) BEFORE"
40035 PRINT"↓↑THEY CAN BE PRINTED. SAVE ↵
      ↵THEM FIRST!!"
40040 PRINT"↓↑ PRESS ANY KEY TO GO TO ↵
      ↵SAVE FILE MENU."
40045 GETA$: IFA$=" "THEN40045
40049 GOTO19000
40050 PRINT"↑↑↑          rPRINT LIST ↵
      ↵MENU↑↑↑"
40060 PRINT"↓↑↑r1f. EDUCATIONAL      ↵
      ↵r2f. UTILITIES"
40070 PRINT"↓r3f. GAMES      "
40075 OPEN1,DN,1
40080 GETA$: IFA$=" "THENGOSUB1000:
      ↵GOTO40080
40085 A1=VAL(A$)
40090 ONA1GOTO40100,40200,40300
40095 GOTO40080
40100 PRINT#1,"↑          EDUCATIONAL ↵
      ↵TITLES"
40105 PRINT#1:PRINT#1
40110 FORJ=1TOEE+LE
40120 PRINT#1,MID$(STR$(J),2);". ↵
      ↵";ES$(J):NEXTJ:GOTO41000
40200 PRINT#1,"↑          UTILITIES ↵
      ↵TITLES"
40205 PRINT#1:PRINT#1
40210 FORJ=1TOEU+LU
40220 PRINT#1,MID$(STR$(J),2);". ↵
      ↵";US$(J):NEXTJ:GOTO41000
40300 PRINT#1,"↑          GAMES ↵
      ↵TITLES"
40305 PRINT#1:PRINT#1
40310 FORJ=1TOEG+LG
40320 PRINT#1,MID$(STR$(J),2);". ↵
      ↵";GS$(J):NEXTJ:GOTO41000
41000 PRINT#1:PRINT#1:PRINT#1,"SM = ↵
      ↵STEVE MICHEL      CC = CREATIVE ↵
      ↵COMPUTING"
41002 CLOSE1,DN,1
41005 PRINT"↓↑↑ PRESS ANY KEY TO RETURN ↵
      ↵TO MAIN MENU"
41010 GETA$: IFA$=" "THEN41010
41020 GOTO105
42000 PRINT"↑↑↑↑SELECT OUTPUT DEVICE ↵
      ↵DESIRED"
42010 PRINT"↓↑          rP↑RINTER"
42020 PRINT"↓↑          rS↑CREEN"
42030 GETA$: IFA$=" "THEN42030
42040 IFA$="P"THENDN=4:GOTO40050
42050 IFA$="S"THENDN=3:GOTO40050
42060 GOTO42030

```

©

Odds & Ends on the 2040 Disk

Jim Butterfield

WARNING: If you get an unclosed file — which shows up with an asterisk on the directory — do not scratch it; you may harm other files. Instead, do a Verify (called COLLECT on 4.0 systems). ©

Using The 6522 to drive a Printer

Edward H. Carlson
Okemos, MI

Low price compatible with good quality. If you are reaching the edge of your budget, the fifty dollars you can save by buying the parallel version of a printer may loom large. I wanted a printer for word processing and chose the Comprint 912P as suitable for rough draft printing. I was confident that the 6522 VIA on the CPU board of my Ohio Scientific C2-4P could handle the parallel interfacing. VIA stands for Versatile Interface Adaptor, and it can easily be configured to handle all the handshaking involved in the parallel transfer of data.

This article will describe how to wire the 6522 to the printer and will give a machine language program to drive it. The discussion is not at all restricted to OSI computers, nor even to the Comprint printer since the same principles apply to interfacing to other printers.

You may be interested in the features of the Comprint that appealed to me for word processing. It is fast, quiet and simple in design. The letter quality is high for a dot matrix printer as it has a 9x12 matrix. It is quiet because it is an electrostatic printer. This technology uses rolls of black paper which are coated with aluminum. The print head sparks holes through the aluminum to expose the black color below. The silvery paper is low in cost, thin and somewhat of a nuisance to handle. However, it Xeroxes very well. The 912 prints 3 lines a second of 80 characters each.

The Comprint has a variety of parallel options including the IEEE-488 convention and both wide and narrow strobe modes. I purchased the Comprint soon after it appeared on the market and made the modifications they suggested to operate with the Apple II Parallel Interface Card. (Since I also have an Apple, the same printer serves both computers.) The signal lines into the printer include seven parallel lines for the ASCII data and one line for DAV which is a narrow (one clock cycle is enough) strobe that tells the printer when valid data is on the 7 line bus. Signal lines from the Comprint include NDAC which goes low to acknowledge that the printer has accepted the character, and NRFD (not ready for data) which goes high when the printer's data buffer is full.

The 6522 VIA has two 8-bit ports, A and B, each with two control lines. The two ports are not identical and for no good reason I use the B port for the seven line ASCII bus. Since the eighth line is not needed for ASCII, I use it for the "busy" signal (NRFD). The B port control lines CB1 and CB2 are used for NDAC and DAV respectively.

The listing shows a subroutine, OUTCHR, that prints one character. Also included is a DRIVER that uses some subroutines in the OSI BASIC ROM's to read tape so its contents can be sent to the printer. Of course, this driver will need to be altered if your computer is not an OSI machine.

Implementing a 6522 can be a frustrating experience because of its many options. It has 16 registers of which we need 5. Three of the registers need be set only once, but we have plenty of time per character, and it is simpler to set these registers each time the subroutine is entered. Line 160

**...implementing a 6522 can be
a frustrating experience because
of its many options...**

enables the B port by setting bit 1 in the Auxiliary Control Register. In line 170, the Data Direction Register for B port is loaded such that lines 0 to 6 are output (for the ASCII character) and line 7 as input (for the DAV signal). Finally, the Peripheral Control Register must be tickled so that CB1 and CB2 know what is expected of them. This is done in line 210. Bits 7, 6, 5 are set to 100 so that CB2 will pulse low when the CPU writes to the VIA, (the strobe). Setting bit 4 tells the VIA to raise a flag when CB1 makes a low to high transition (the acknowledgement).

When the subroutine is entered, the accumulator A holds the character to be printed. It is saved by pushing it on the stack. Then the three registers mentioned above are configured. Next the VIA looks for the "busy" signal in lines 220 to 240. Upon finding a non-busy status, the character is pulled from the stack and sent to the B Output Register, and on to the printer. The last event is to detect the DAV acknowledgement. When it comes in on CB1, it sets a flag in the Interrupt Flag Register. Detecting this flag allows an exit from the loop of lines 300 to 330, and then exit from the subroutine.

There you have it. If you are interfacing to some other printer, the main thing to watch for is the polarity of the signal lines. Consult your 6522 data sheets for the code needed to reverse the polarity of the handshake signals. If by chance you have a Comprint 912P and have not configured it for Apple compatibility, I have written a program for that case too. An article describing it has been accepted for publication by BYTE. A copy of the program may be obtained by writing me at 3872 Raleigh Drive, Okemos, MI, 48864.

NEW!
LOW COST
announcing

FLOPPY DISK FOR PET*

Introductory Special
\$595.00
Controller Board, DOS,
40T Disk Drive & Cable.

PETDISK II

Pedisk II is a small floppy disk controller board that plugs into a ROM socket in your computer. The board contains all the logic required for a disk system as well as space for ROM. It is used with standard 5¼" or 8" disk drive/power supply housings to form a fast, reliable and inexpensive mass storage system. The CRS/PDOS software package provides simple yet sophisticated file handling. The extended command set can be executed directly or from a program: LOAD, RUN, SAVE, OPEN, CLOSE, INPUT and PRINT.

FAST — loads programs at least 3 times faster than 2040. It is the fastest disk available for PET.

SOPHISTICATED — The CRS/DOS op system provides advanced file handling, indexed-sequential, but very easy to use.

PEDISK II CONTROLLER BOARD	\$229.00
CRS/PDOS II DOS PACK	\$ 75.00
40T DISK DRIVE-HOUSING	\$395.00
PEDISK II MANUAL	\$ 10.00

RELIABLE — single chip disk controller using IBM 3740 recording format gives maximum timing margins — super reliability.

COMPATIBLE — read diskettes from other systems — 6502PDS, AIM, SYM, and even RADIO SHACK (special software). IBM 3740 soft sector single density.

MPI B51 DISK DRIVE (40 track)	\$269.00
DISK CABLE (2 drive)	\$ 35.00
5¼" DISKETTES (box of 10)	\$ 29.95
PEDISK II DIAGNOSTIC ROM	\$ 29.95

NEED MORE ROM ROOM? meet **SPACEMAKER II**

Switch between one of four ROMS - software controllable.

Mix and match — ROMS, PROMS and EPROMS: 2332, 2732, 2532, 2716, etc.

Vertical mount, put several Spacemakers in adjacent sockets.

SPACEMAKER II

\$39.00

Spacemaker II is a small p.c. board containing four ROM sockets. It plugs vertically into any ROM socket in a new PET. The user can switch between any of the four ROMS manually or under software control using ROMDRIVER or USER I/O.

ROM I/O

\$9.95

ROM I/O is a special utility control software package for ROM-DRIVER owners allowing software controlled switching of ROMS. The package includes menu-driven selection of ROMS and an "editor" to add or delete entries — complete control directly from your keyboard. Available on Commodore or PEDISK diskette.

ROMDRIVER

\$39.00

ROMDRIVER is an accessory parallel output port used to control Spacemaker ROM selection without using the User Port of the PET. The small p.c. board plugs inside the PET and is connected to Spacemakers with jumper cables.

USER I/O

\$12.95

USER I/O allows software control of Spacemaker utilizing the PET User I/O port. A connector with specially designed jumpers and the diskette with control software "SPACECTL" is provided. Available on Commodore or PEDISK diskette.

full FORTH +

INTERPRETER — can be executed directly in an interpretive mode to speed testing and debugging.

CROSS-COMPILER — words can be individually compiled and tested, the entire program can also be cross-compiled for maximum efficiency.

COND. ASSEMBLER — Machine language modules can be intermixed and conditionally assembled to fullFORTH.

SPECIFY PEDISK, 6502PDS, COMMODORE 2040 DISK

\$65.00

6502PDS !

6502PDS: MINI

\$2695.00

The 6502 PDS is a versatile multi-card microcomputer designed and programmed for professional engineering and program development work, scientific computing, and general processing. This system provides the maximum in capability at the lowest possible cost by utilizing the industries most widely used computer bus - the S100. With a choice of over 500 peripherals including telephone interface, speech synthesizers, vocoders, and even associate memory, the potential end use is unlimited. The 6502 PDS is housed in a sturdy S100 mainframe containing the 6502 MPU, Multiple I/O Card, RAM, and Disk Controller Board. This leaves room for future expansion. The system can be connected to any RS232 terminal or used with the optional internal Video Board.

6502 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

FOR INFORMATION, SEE YOUR DEALER OR:

MICROTECH

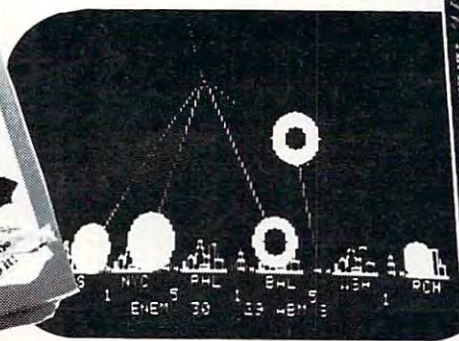
P.O. BOX 102 • LANGHORNE, PA 19047 • (215) 757-0284

*PET IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE. www.commodore.ca


```

1 0000      ;      ***  TAPE TO COMPRINT 912P  ***
2 0000      ;
10 C000      *      = $C000
20 C000 2007BF DRIVER JSR $BF07      GET CHAR. FROM TAPE PORT
25 C003 8D00D2      STA $D200      STORE CHAR. ON SCREEN
30 C006 200CC0      JSR OUTCHR      PRINT CHAR.
40 C009 4C00C0      JMP DRIVER
41 C00C      ;
42 C00C      ;      MY ADDRESSES, SEE FOOTNOTE
43 C00C      ;
44 C00C      VIA      = $F700 ADDRESS OF 6522 IS $F7XX
46 C00C      AUX      = $0E  AUXILIARY CTRL REGISTER
48 C00C      BDD      = $08  B DATA DIRECTION REGISTER
50 C00C      BPORT    = $00  OUTPUT REGISTER FOR I/O PORT B
52 C00C      PCTRL    = $03  PERIPHERAL CONTROL REGISTER
54 C00C      IFLAG    = $07  INTERRUPT FLAG REGISTER
60 C00C      ;
61 C00C      ;      STANDARD ADDRESSES
63 C00C      ;
64 C00C      ; VIA      PER YOUR MACHINE
66 C00C      ; AUX      = %1011
68 C00C      ; BDD      = %0010
70 C00C      ; BPORT    = %0000
72 C00C      ; PCTRL    = %1100
74 C00C      ; IFLAG    = %1101
134 C00C     ;
140 C00C 48      OUTCHR PHA      A CONTAINS CHARACTER
150 C00D A902      LDA #%00000010  ENABLE B PORT OF 6522
160 C00F 8D0EF7      STA VIA+AUX    AUX CTRL REGISTER
170 C012 A97F      LDA #%01111111  DATA DIRECTION
180 C014 8D08F7      STA VIA+BDD    B PORT DATA DIR REGISTER
190 C017 8D07F7      STA VIA+IFLAG   CLEAR INTERRUPT FLAGS
200 C01A A9B0      LDA #%10110000  PREPARE CB1 AND CB2
210 C01C 8D03F7      STA VIA+PCTRL  CB2 IS STROBE, PULSES LO
220 C01F AD00F7  BUSY LDA VIA+BPORT  READ B PORT INPUT
230 C022 2980      AND #%10000000  BIT 7 IS NRFD OF COMPRINT
240 C024 30F9      BMI BUSY        BUSY IF BIT 7 IS HI
250 C026 68        PLA            LOAD CHAR. IN A
270 C027 8D00F7      STA VIA+BPORT  OUTPUT TO PRINTER
300 C02A AD07F7  ACK  LDA VIA+IFLAG  LOOK FOR NDAC ON CB1
310 C02D 2910      AND #%00010000  MASK OUT DESIRED FLAG
320 C02F C910      CMP #%00010000  NDAC IS ACKNOWLEDGE
330 C031 D0F7      BNE ACK          IF NOT FOUND, LOOK AGAIN
340 C033 60        RTS
350 C034      ;
400 C034      ; COMPRINT PARALLEL I/O BOARD (PBC 1184 Rev C)
405 C034      ; HAS BEEN MODIFIED TO OPERATE WITH THE APPLE II
410 C034      ; PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE CARD
415 C034      ;
420 C034      ; THE 6522 HAS ADDRESS LINES 0,1 CONNECTED TO
422 C034      ; ADDRESSES 2,3 AND VICE VERSA

```

How many times have you wished that there was a single source for your personal computer needs? Well look no further, TSE-HARDSIDE, located in pleasant New Hampshire, has virtually every conceivable item for your micro. Whether you're shopping for your Apple, Pet, TRS-80 or Atari, TSE-HARDSIDE has it all. We stock hardware, software, books, magazines and specialty items for all of the popular machines. So the next time you're out shopping for your system don't be surprised, be satisfied. Remember the name TSE-HARDSIDE as your choice for quality, service and reliability.



6 South St., Milford, NH 03055 (603) 673-5141
TOLL FREE OUT-OF-STATE 1-800-258-1799

 TRS-80, ☐ Apple II, ☐ IBM PC.' At the bottom, it says 'A photo-copy of this coupon will be accepted.' and includes a line for 'State _____'."/>

Save \$4.

If you or a friend would like to subscribe to our ARDSIDE Complete Computer Catalog, simply send us \$4.00 certificate good toward your first purchase of software, hardware, books or specialty items. I have a (check one) ☐ TRS-80, ☐ Apple II, ☐ IBM PC.

A photo-copy of this coupon will be accepted.

State _____

Save \$

If you or a friend would like to subscribe to our TSE/HARDSIDE Complete Computer Catalog, simply send \$2.00 and receive a \$4.00 certificate good toward your first purchase of software, hardware, books or specialty items from TSE/HARDSIDE. I have a (check one) ☐ TRS-80, ☐ APPLE ☐ ATARI ☐ PET. A photo-copy of this coupon will be accepted.

Name _____ State _____ Zip _____
Address _____

TSE/HARDSIDE
6 South Street
Milford, NH 03055

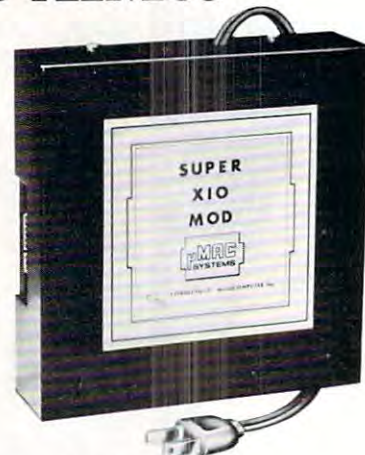
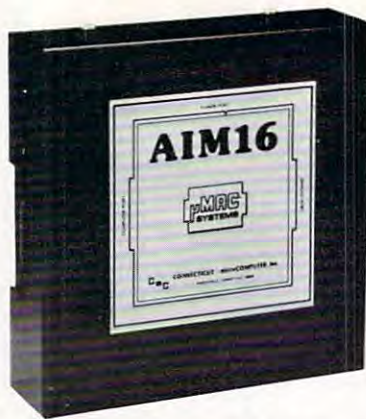
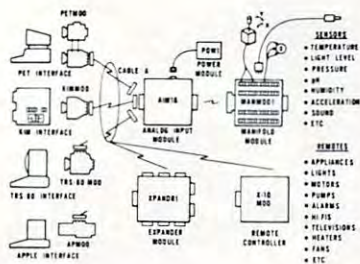
Name _____
Address _____

City _____
MAIL TO:

TSE/HARDSIDE
6 South Street
Milford, NH 03055



Microcomputer Measurement And Control For PET,APPLE,KIM and AIM65



The world we live in is full of variables we want to measure. These include weight, temperature, pressure, humidity, speed and fluid level. These variables are continuous and their values may be represented by a voltage. This voltage is the analog of the physical variable. A device which converts a physical, mechanical or chemical quantity to a voltage is called a sensor.

Computers do not understand voltages: They understand bits. Bits are digital signals. A device which converts voltages to bits is an analog-to-digital converter. Our AIM 16 (Analog Input Module) is a 16 input analog-to-digital converter.

The goal of Connecticut microComputer in designing the uMAC SYSTEMS is to produce easy to use, low cost data acquisition and control modules for small computers. These acquisition and control modules will include digital input sensing (e.g. switches), analog input sensing (e.g. temperature, humidity), digital output control (e.g. lamps, motors, alarms), and analog output control (e.g. X-Y plotters, or oscilloscopes).

Connectors

The AIM 16 requires connections to its input port (analog inputs) and its output port (computer interface). The ICON (Input CONNector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet, edge connector for connecting inputs to each of the AIM16's 16 channels. The OCON (Output CONNector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet edge connector for connecting the computer's input and output ports to the AIM16.

The MANMOD1 (MANifold MODule) replaces the ICON. It has screw terminals and barrier strips for all 16 inputs for connecting pots, joysticks, voltage sources, etc.

CABLE A24 (24 inch interconnect cable) has an interface connector on one end and an OCON equivalent on the other. This cable provides connections between the uMACSYSTEMS computer interfaces and the AIM 16 or XPANDRI and between the XPANDRI and up to eight AIM 16s.

Analog Input Module

The AIM 16 is a 16 channel analog to digital converter designed to work with most microcomputers. The AIM 16 is connected to the host computer through the computer's 8 bit input port and 8 bit output port, or through one of the uMAC SYSTEMS special interfaces.

The input voltage range is 0 to 5.12 volts. The input voltage is converted to a count between 0 and 255 (00 and FF hex). Resolution is 20 millivolts per count. Accuracy is $0.5\% \pm 1$ bit. Conversion time is less than 100 microseconds per channel. All 16 channels can be scanned in less than 1.5 milliseconds.

Power requirements are 12 volts DC at 60 ma.

POW1

The POW1 is the power module for the AIM16. One POW1 supplies enough power for one AIM16, one MANMOD1, sixteen sensors, one XPANDRI and one computer interface. The POW1 comes in an American version (POW1a) for 110 VAC and in a European version (POW1e) for 230 VAC.



This module provides two temperature probes for use by the AIM16. This module should be used with the MANMOD1 for ease of hookup. The MANMOD1 will support up to 16 probes (eight TEMPSENS modules). Resolution for each probe is 1°F .

Remote Controller-Clock and Calendar

AN INEXPENSIVE CONTROL SOLUTION FOR

HOME SECURITY • ENERGY CONSERVATION • GREENHOUSES • ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL • INDUSTRIAL CONTROL • LABORATORIES

SUPER X-10 MOD SPECS

1. Remote controller
Controls up to 256 different remote devices by sending signals over the house wiring to remote modules. Uses BSR remote modules available all over the USA (Sears, Radio Shack, etc.). Does not require BSR control module. Does not use sonic link.
2. Clock/calendar
Time of day - hours, minutes, seconds
Date - month, day - automatically corrects for 28,29,30 and 31 day months. Day of the week.
3. Digital input/outputs
8 inputs - TTL levels or switch closures.
Can be used as a trigger for a stored sequence.
8 outputs - TTL levels
Power supply included 110VAC only.

XPANDRI

The XPANDRI allows up to eight Input/Output modules to be connected to a computer at one time. The XPANDRI is connected to the computer in place of the AIM16 or X10 MOD. Up to eight AIM16s or seven Aim 16s and one X10 MOD are then connected to each of the eight ports provided using a CABLE A24 for each module.

For your convenience the AIM16 and the X10 MOD come as part of a number of sets. The minimum configuration for a usable system is the AIM16 Starter Set 1 which includes one AIM16, one POW1, one ICON and one OCON. The AIM16 Starter Set 2 includes a MANMOD1 in place of the ICON. The minimum configuration for a usable system is the X10 MOD Starter Set which includes one X10 MOD,

one ICON and one OCON. These sets require that you have a hardware knowledge of your computer and of computer interfacing.

For simple plug compatible systems we also offer computer interfaces and sets for many computers.

AIM16	179.00
SUPER X10 MOD (110 VAC only)	249.00
POW1a (POWER module-110 VAC)	14.95
POW1e (POWER module-230 VAC)	24.95
ICON (Input CONNector)	9.95
OCON (Output CONNector)	9.95
MANMOD1 (MANifold MODule)	59.95
CABLE A24 (24 inch interconnect cable)	19.95
XPANDRI (allows up to 8 Input or Output modules to be connected to a computer at one time)	59.95
TEMPSENS2P1 (two temperature probes, -10°F to 160°F)	69.95
LIGHTSENS1P1 (light level probe)	89.95
The following sets include one AIM16, one POW1, one OCON and one ICON.	
AIM16 Starter Set 1a (110 VAC)	189.00
AIM16 Starter Set 1e (230 VAC)	199.00

The following sets include one AIM16, one POW1, one OCON and one MANMOD1.
AIM16 Starter Set 2a (110 VAC) 239.00
AIM16 Starter Set 2e (230 VAC) 249.00

The following modules plug into their respective computers and, when used with a CABLE A24, eliminate the need for custom wiring of the computer interface.
PETMOD (Commodore PET) 49.95
KIMMOD (KIM,SYM) 39.95
APMOD (APPLE II) 59.95
TRS-80 MOD (Radio Shack TRS-80) 59.95
AIM65 MOD (AIM 65) 39.95

The following sets include one AIM16, one MANMOD1, one CABLE A24 and one computer interface module
PETSET1a (Commodore PET - 110 VAC) 295.00
PETSET1e (Commodore PET - 230 VAC) 305.00

KIMSET1a (KIM,SYM,AIM65 - 110 VAC)	285.00
KIMSET1e (KIM,SYM,AIM65 - 230 VAC)	295.00
APSET1a (APPLE II - 110 VAC)	295.00
APSET1e (APPLE II - 230 VAC)	305.00
TRS-80 SET1a (Radio Shack TRS-80 - 110 VAC)	295.00
TRS-80 SET1e (Radio Shack TRS-80 - 230 VAC)	305.00
AIM65 SET1a (AIM65-110 VAC)	285.00
AIM65 SET1e (AIM65-230 VAC)	295.00
The following sets include one X10 MOD, one CABLE A24, one ICON and one computer interface module.	
PETSET2 (Commodore PET)	295.00
KIMSET2 (KIM,SYM)	285.00
APSET2 (APPLE II)	295.00
TRS-80 SET2 (Radio Shack TRS-80)	295.00
AIM65 SET2 (AIM65)	285.00
SUPER X10 MOD/XPANDRI SET2 (if you already have a SET1)	295.00

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Our 30-day money back guarantee applies.

www.commodore.ca

A black, rectangular electronic device, likely a portable computer or data recorder, with a label that reads "SADI". The device has a textured surface and a small, light-colored label with the word "SADI" in bold, capital letters. A small, rectangular component is attached to the bottom of the device.

SADI - The microprocessor based serial and parallel interface for the Commodore PET. SADI allows you to connect your PET to parallel and serial printers, CRT's, modems, acoustic couplers, hard copy terminals and other computers. The serial and parallel ports are independent allowing the PET to communicate with both peripheral devices simultaneously or one at a time. In addition, the RS-232 device can communicate with the parallel device.

- Conversion to true ASCII both in and out
- Cursor controls and function characters specially printed
- Selectable reversal of upper and lower case
- Addressable - works with other devices

Baud rate selectable from 75 to 9600
Half or full duplex
32 character buffer
X-ON, X-OFF automatically sent
Selectable carriage return delay

Centronics compatible

SAD1a (110VAC) \$295
SAD1e (230VAC) \$325

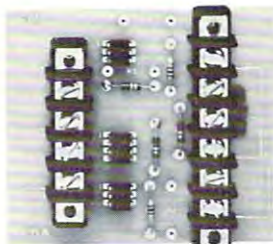
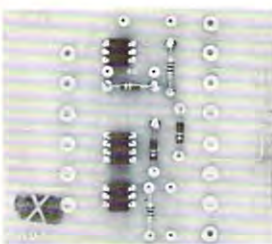
The ADA1600 is a low cost easy to use interface for the Commodore Computers. It allows the PET and CBM computers to use standard Centronics type printers (including the NEC 5530) for improved quality printing. The ADA1600 has a two foot cable which plugs into the PET IEEE port. Another IEEE card edge connector is provided for connecting disks and other peripherals to the PET. The ADA1600 is addressable and does not tie up the bus. The address is switch selectable. A four foot cable with a standard 36 pin Centronics connector is provided. A switch selects upper/lower case, upper/lower case reversed (needed for some Commodore machines) and upper case only for clearer program listings. Works with WORDPRO, BASIC and other software. No special programming is required. The case measures 3 1/2 x 5 3/4 inches. Comes complete, assembled and tested, with case and cables. Power is obtained from the printer or an external power supply may be used. Retail price for the ADA1600 is \$129.

The ADA1450 is a low cost, easy to use serial interface for the Commodore Computers. It allows the PET and CBM computers to use standard serial printers for improved quality printing. The ADA1450 has a two foot cable which plugs into the PET IEEE port. Another IEEE card edge connector is provided for connecting disks and other peripherals to the PET. The ADA1450 is addressable and does not tie up the bus. The address is switch selectable. A six foot RS-232 cable is provided with a DB25 connector. Pin 3 is data out. Pins 5,6 and 8 act as ready lines to the printer. Pins 4 and 20 act as ready lines from the printer. These lines can be switched for non-standard printers. Baud rate is selectable to 9600 baud. A switch selects upper/lower case, upper/lower case reversed (needed for some Commodore machines) and upper case only for clearer program listings. Works with WORDPRO, BASIC and other software. No special programming is required. The case measures 3 1/2 x 5 3/4 inches. Comes complete, assembled and tested, with case, cables, power supply and software on cassette for graphing functions, formatting data etc. The ADA1450 has a female DB25 connector at the end of the RS-232 cable for most standard printers. The ADA1450N has a male DB25 at the end of the RS-232 cable for the DIABLO serial printers. Retail price for the ADA1450 or 1450N is \$149.

The ADA730 is a low cost easy to use interface for the Commodore Computers. It allows the PET and CBM computers to use Centronics type 730 and 737 printers. The ADA730 has a two foot cable which plugs into the PET IEEE port. Another IEEE card edge connector is provided for connecting disks and other peripherals to the PET. The ADA730 is addressable and does not tie up the bus. The address is switch selectable. A cable with a 36 pin card edge connector is provided. A switch selects upper/lower coarse, upper/lower case reversed (needed for some Commodore machines) and upper case only for clearer program listings. Works with WORD-PRO, BASIC and other software. No special programming is required. The case measures 3 1/2 x 5 3/4 inches. Comes complete, assembled and tested, with case and cables. Power is obtained from the printer or an external power supply may be used. Retail price for the ADA is \$129.



Compose and print letters, flyers, ads, manuscripts, etc. Uses disk or tape. 30 page manual included.



RS-232 to current loop adapter (ADA 400).
\$29.50
Two circuits - 1 each direction. Run an RS-232 device off a computer's teletype port or vice versa. Optoisolated.

ADA4005 - Solder Pads 24.50
ADA400B - Barrier Strips with screw terminals 29.50

Mention this magazine and deduct 2% from the TOTAL



In the US order from: Connecticut MicroComputer, Inc.
34 Del Mar Drive Brookfield, CT 06804 (203) 775-4595
In Canada order from: Batteries Included, LTD
71 McCaul St. F6 Toronto, Canada M5T2X1 (416)596-1405

Connecticut microComputer, Inc.
34 Del Mar Drive, Brookfield, CT 06804
203 775-4595 TWX: 710 456-0052

Using The Aim 65 As A Remote Terminal For An Apple

Tony Davis and Marvin L. De Jong
Department of Mathematics-Physics
The School of the Ozarks
P.O. Lookout, MO 65726

In the March issue of **COMPUTE!** (page 28 - Computer Communications Experiments) a circuit using the 6551 ACIA (Asynchronous Communications Interface Adapter) and a RS-232C interface to a modem were described. We have used this same interface to a NOVATION CAT modem on the AIM 65 to operate an Apple II over a telephone link. The Apple was equipped with a Hayes micromodem. The Apple was used to run BASIC programs, but its monitor can also be used to load machine language programs or data.

The circuit will not be repeated here, but we will provide the listing of the simple program that we used on the AIM 65. The Hayes Micromodem comes with its own firmware.

We operated the 6551 in the mode where a received character produces an interrupt. The interrupt routine simply prints the character on the display by jumping to an AIM 65 monitor subroutine. The program runs at 300 or 110 Baud. In Listing 1 we show the 6551 initialized to run at 300 Baud. Note that in either case the AIM 65 thermal printer was not used because its print time is so long that several characters are missed. To use it one would have to write a routine to buffer the incoming data. Our

Listing 1. Program to operate an Apple from an AIM 65 over a telephone line.

\$0F00 58	START	CLI	Allow interrupts.
0F01 D8		CLD	
0F02 A9 09		LDA #09	Set up the 6551 command register.
0F04 8D 02 94		STA CMNDREG	
0F07 A9 16		LDA #\$13	Set up the control register for 300 Baud.
0F09 8D 03 94		STA CNTREG	
0F0C 20 3C E9	CHAR	JMP READ	Get character from AIM keyboard.
0F0F 8D 00 94		STA DATA	Output data to the 6551.
0F12 AD 01 94	CHECK	LDA STATUS	Check the status register
0F15 29 10		AND #\$10	Check bit four.
0F17 FO F9		BEQ CHECK	Wait for data to be transmitted.
0F19 D0		BNE CHAR	Then get another character.

Interrupt Routine

\$0E00 48	IRQ	PHA	Save the accumulator.
0E01 AD 00 94		LDA DATA	Get character that was sent.
0E04 20 7A E9		JMP OUTPUT	Output character to display.
0E07 AD 01 94		LDA STATUS	Clear IRQ flag.
0E0A 68		PLA	
0E0B 40		RTI	

Be sure to load the interrupt vector \$0E00.

ultimate goal is to use the AIM 65 to access the college's big IBM mainframe. I am especially interested in being able to calculate my own salary and print my own paycheck at the end of each month.

AIM 65-8K STATIC MEMORY



SYSTEM
PERIPHERALS
P.O. Box 971, Dept. C.
Troy, MI 48099

- ★ Plugs directly onto AIM-65 memory expansion blade.
- ★ Positions neatly under AIM-65 allowing use of available enclosures.
- ★ Expansion blade provided for further expansion.
- ★ +5 volts supplied by host AIM-65.
- ★ 8K memory board draws only 200 ma.
- ★ Two separately addressable 4K blocks.
- ★ KIM-1 compatible.

MEM 4: 8K memory board,
4K RAM chips.....\$109.00
MEM 8: 8K memory board,
8K RAM chips.....\$169.00
RAM 4: 4K RAM chips to upgrade
MEM 4 to 8K.....\$ 69.00
Full documentation kit.....\$ 1.00

PET & APPLE II USERS

TINY PASCAL

Plus +
GRAPHICS




The TINY Pascal System turns your APPLE II micro into a 16-bit P-machine. You too can learn the language that is slated to become the successor to BASIC. TINY Pascal offers the following:

- * LINE EDITOR to create, modify and maintain source
- * COMPILER to produce P-code, the assembly language of the P-machine
- * INTERPRETER to execute the compiled P-code (has TRACE)
- * Structured programmed constructs: CASE-OF-ELSE, WHILE-DO, IF-THEN-ELSE, REPEAT-UNTIL, FOR-TO/DOWNTO-DO, BEGIN-END, MEM, CONST, VAR, ARRAY

Our new TINY Pascal PLUS+ provides graphics and other builtin functions: GRAPHICS, PLOT, POINT, TEXT, INKEY, ABS AND SQR. The PET version supports double density plotting on 40 column screen giving 80 x 50 plot positions. The APPLE II version supports LORES and for ROM APPLESOFT owners the HIRES graphics plus other features with: COLOR, HGRAPHICS, HCOLOR, HPLOT, PDL and TONE. For those who do not require graphics capabilities, you may still order our original TINY Pascal package.

TINY Pascal PLUS+ GRAPHICS VERSION-	
PET 32K NEW Roms cassette.....	\$55
PET 32K NEW Roms diskette.....	\$50
APPLE II 32K/48K w/DOS 3.2 or 3.3.....	\$50
TINY Pascal NON-GRAPHICS VERSIONS-	
PET 16K/32K NEW Roms cassette.....	\$40
PET 16K/32K NEW Roms diskette.....	\$35
APPLE II w/ROM Applesoft 32K w/DOS.....	\$35
APPLE II w/RAM Applesoft 48K w/DOS.....	\$35
USER's Manual (refundable with software order).....	\$10
6502 Assembly Listing of INTERPRETER-graphics.....	\$25
6502 Assembly Listing of INTERPRETER-non graphics.....	\$20

FREE postage in U.S. and CANADA. Orders may be prepaid by bankcard (include card number and expiration date). Michigan residents include 4% state sales tax. Orders accepted via THE SOURCE. CLO852



ABACUS SOFTWARE
P. O. Box 7211
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510




www.commodore.ca

ONE GREAT SHOW DESERVES ANOTHER

Since the COMDEX show was first established two years ago, and particularly after the recent overwhelming success of COMDEX '80, many vendors and ISOs alike have been telling us that this unique conference and exposition once a year just isn't enough.

Hello there, COMDEX/SPRING!

The big push is on to computerize America, boost productivity in every office and shop across the land. That's why Independent Sales Organizations (ISOs) are springing up like dandelions after the rain. Vendors are accelerating their schedule of new product introductions, and their intense search for independent sales representation.

Thus, COMDEX/SPRING, in New York City, June 23-25, 1981. If you're a computer industry marketer, whether vendor or ISO, you've now got TWO opportunities each year to get together with the people who really count. You've got COMDEX/SPRING in New York in June, and you've got COMDEX '81 in Las Vegas in November. That's a one-two marketing punch guaranteed to get the job done!



Who exhibits at the COMDEX shows?

Leading vendors of small computer and word processing systems, peripherals, software and media-supplies-services have been flocking to COMDEX since its inception in 1979. Write or call us immediately for detailed information on COMDEX/SPRING and, among other things, we'll send you a list of more than 360 such companies which exhibited at COMDEX '80.

ISO, as defined in our dictionary.

ISO (ai-ess-oh) Independent Sales Organization. Acronym coined by The Interface Group in summer 1979 as convenient umbrella for all

independent third-party sellers of small systems and related products and services. Such as: *Dealers, distributors, systems houses, commercial OEMs, computer retailers, manufacturers' reps, turnkey vendors, office machines/products dealers, software houses, etc.* The acronym has gained widespread acceptance, following its introduction by COMDEX.

COMDEX/SPRING'81™

June 23-25, 1981 • New York Coliseum, New York, New York

For further information, write to COMDEX/SPRING '81,
160 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701.
Or call us toll-free: 800-225-4620 (in Mass., 617-879-4502).

Another Conference and Exposition from THE INTERFACE GROUP
Producers of: INTERFACE, INTERFACE WEST, FEDERAL DP EXPO, COMDEX, COMDEX/SPRING,
THE NATIONAL SMALL COMPUTER SHOW

NEW— LOW COST DISK FOR PET CBM



PEDISK II from cgrs MICROTTECH is a new floppy disk controller board for the Commodore PET-/CBM (tm) computer. PEDISK II contains control ROM and all logic required to read, write, and control up to two standard floppy disk drives (either 5.25" or 8"). The PEDISK II controller mounts inside the PET and occupies previously unused memory space. The circuit board plugs into an existing ROM socket in your machine, and is connected by cable to an external disk drive.

A complete disk system includes the PEDISK II Controller, Disk Operating System software, connecting cable, and an external disk drive set. Simply plug in the controller board, and your disk system is ready to run.

The PEDISK II system offers speed, reliability, and IBM compatibility.

Complete System prices with DOS and cable:

5.25" 40 track, 1 drive, 143K	\$560
5.25" 80 track, 1 drive, 286K	\$690
8" IBM 3740 format, 77 track, 250K	\$995

Individual Component Prices:

PEDISK II Controller Card	\$229
DOS for PEDISK II	75
Cable assembly for 2 drives	35

KMMM Pascal for PET/CBM \$75

A subset of standard Pascal with extensions • Machine Language Pascal Source Editor • Machine Language P-Code Compiler • P-Code Interpreter (for debugging and learning) • P-Code to machine language translator for optimized object code • Run-time package • Floating point capability • User manual and sample programs • Includes source code editor
Specify ROM version (16K minimum), disk or tape.

EARL for PET (disk file based) \$65

Editor, Assembler, Relocater, Linker. Generates relocatable object code using MOS Technology mnemonics.
Disk file input (can edit files larger than memory). Links multiple object programs as one memory load. Listing output to screen or printer. Enhanced editor operates in both command mode and cursor oriented "window" mode.

SUPERSORT by James Strasma \$35

Supersort is an excellent general purpose machine language sort routine for PET/CBM computers. Sorts both one and two dimensioned arrays at lightning speed in either ascending or descending order. Other fields can be subsorted when a match is found, and fields need not be in any special order. Sort arrays may be specified by name, and fields are random length. Allows sorting by bit to provide 8 categories per byte. The routine works with all PET BASICs, adjusts to any memory size, and can co-exist with other programs in high memory.

CBM SOFTWARE

Legal Time Accounting Package	
Medical Accounting Package	
Complete General Accounting Package	
Comprehensive Investment Analysis Package	
Dow Jones Portfolio Management	\$135
Personal Tax Calculator	65
Tax Preparation System	445
Information Retrieval and Management Aid	400
Wordcraft 80 Wordprocessor Package	325
Pascal Development Package	295
Assembler Development Package	99
Intelligent Terminal Emulator	30

SOFTPACK-1 from Competitive Software	25
16 games and utilities for PET	

MICROREVERSI for PET by Michael Riley	10
Super Machine Language Version of Othello	

TUNNEL VISION/KAT & MOUSE by Michael Riley	10
Two excellent machine language maze programs.	

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Microchess	17.00
Checker King	17.00
Gammon Gambler	17.00
Time Trek	13.45
Bridge Partner	13.45

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

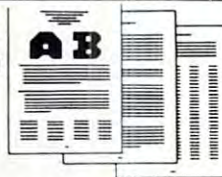
Complex Mathematics	12.70
Engineering Mathematics	12.70
General Mathematics	12.70
MCAP: Circuit Analysis Program	21.00
Energy Miser	24.50

JUKEBOX SERIES FOR PET by L.C. Cargile

Excellent 4 part harmony music—write for list

Automated Simulations (EPYX) Fantasy Games

PAPER-MATE 60 COMMAND WORD PROCESSOR



Paper-Mate is a full-featured word processor for \$29.00 by Michael Riley. Paper-Mate incorporates 60 commands to give you full screen editing with graphics for all 16K or 32K PETs, all printers, and disk or tape drives. It also includes most features of the CBM WordPro III, plus many additional features.

For writing text, Paper-Mate has a definable keyboard so you can use either Business or Graphics machines. Shift lock on letters only, or use keyboard shift lock. All keys repeat.

Paper-Mate text editing includes floating cursor, scroll up or down, page forward or back, and repeating insert and delete keys. Text Block handling includes transfer, delete, append, save, load, and insert.

All formatting commands are imbedded in text for complete control. Commands include margin control and release, column adjust, 9 tab settings, variable line spacing, justify text, center text, and auto print form letter (variable block). Files can be linked so that one command prints an entire manuscript. Auto page, page headers, page numbers, pause at end of page, and hyphenation pauses are included.

Unlike most word processors, PET graphics as well as text can be used. Paper-Mate can send any ASCII code over any secondary address to any printer.

Paper-Mate works on 16K or 32K PETs with any ROM, cassette or disk, and CBM or non-CBM printers. An 8K version is in the planning. To order Paper-Mate, specify machine and ROM type.

On Tape (with manual):	\$29.95
On Disk (with manual):	\$32.95
Manual Separate:	\$ 1.00



Flex File is a set of flexible, friendly programs to allow you to set up and maintain a data base as well as print files with a versatile Report Writer or a Mail Label routine. Programmers will find it easy to add subroutines to their own programs to make use of Data Base files.

RANDOM ACCESS DATA BASE

Record size limit is 250 characters. The number of records per disk is limited only by the size of each record and the amount of free space on the disk. File maintenance lets you step forward or backward through a file, add, delete or change a record, go to a numbered record, or find a record from a specified field. The Find command locates any record when you enter all (or a portion of) the desired key field. Field lengths can vary from record to record provided the sum of the fields does not exceed the size of the record. This allows maximum packing of information. The file can be sorted by any field. Any field can be specified as a key field at any time. Sequential files from other programs can be converted to random files, and random can be converted to sequential. Maximum record size, fields per record, and order of fields can be changed at any time.

Self Calculating DATA BASE REPORT WRITER

MAILING LIST

MAILING LABELS

When record size is 127 characters (typical for mailing list), each disk can handle over 1000 records (about 2800 with the 8050 drive). Labels can be printed any number of labels across, and in any column position. Any number of fields can be printed on a label in any order, and two or three fields can be joined together on one line (like first name, last name, and title). A "type of customer" field allows selective printing.

REPORT WRITER

The contents of any field can be placed in any column. Numerics can be decimal point justified and rounded to any accuracy. Any column can be defined as a series of mathematical functions performed on other columns. These functions may include +, -, x, /, %, and various log and trig functions. Results of operations such as running total may be passed from row to row. At the end of the report a total and/or average can be calculated for any column. Complete record selection, including field within range, pattern match, and logical functions can be specified individually or in combination with other parameters.

Flex File was developed by Michael Riley.

Flex File System \$60

Specify machine size (32K recommended) and ROM type for both disk and computer.

Good things coming!

VIC 20 Computer with Color Graphics

CBM 8096

CBM Single Disk Drive

SM-KIT—a "super toolkit" for PET/CBM 40/80 column BASIC 4.0 machines. Includes all the standard functions in much enhanced fashion, plus disk commands (including Disk Merge and DOS Support), Screenprint, etc.

SAVE ENERGY with Commodore Programmable Thermostat

Installs easily in place of your existing unit to save up to 30% on your heating/cooling bills.

Introductory SPECIAL \$114

115 E. Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

215-822-7727

A B Computers

WRITE FOR CATALOG
Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders.

www.commodore.ca



THE STAR MODEM

From Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM	SALE \$135
IEEE 488 MODEM	SALE \$199
RS232 CCITT	\$170
IEEE 488 CCITT	\$280

STAR Modem is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

WE CARRY THE BLACK APPLE



EBS Business System for PET/CBM \$795

Extremely comprehensive package for small business. Fully integrated inventory and accounts receivable system including invoices, packing slips, mail labels, statements, bank deposit slips, and 17 reports.

Tiny Mail List for PET BASIC 3.0 \$12

Clever disk based package by L.C. Cargile. Uses overlays to avoid garbage collection delays.

DISK MASTER by Robert Baker \$12

Comprehensive diskette cataloging package to keep track of all programs and files on up to 140 diskettes. Specify 2040/4040/8050.

PROGRAM YOUR OWN EPROMS

Branding Iron for PET/CBM

\$79
EPROM Programmer with software for all ROM versions. Includes all necessary hardware and software to program or copy 2716 and 2532 EPROMS.

FORTH for PET/CBM or Apple \$65

A full-featured FORTH with extensions conforming to FORTH Interest Group standards. Includes assembler, string processing capabilities, disk virtual memory, multiple dimensioned arrays, floating point and integer processing.

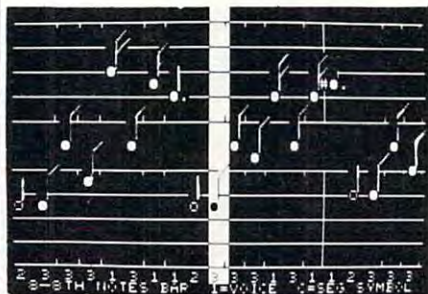
6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L200 ns RAM	3.75	25/3.50	100/3.25	
2114-L300 ns RAM	3.15	25/2.90	100/2.65	
2716 EPROM (5 volt)	9.90	5/9.45	10/8.90	
TMS 2532 EPROM			23.50	
4116-200 ns RAM			8 for 29.00	
S-100 Wire Wrap			2.65	

CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels.

C-10	10/5.65	50/25.00	100/48.00
C-30	10/7.30	50/34.00	100/66.00

All other lengths available. Write for price list.



4 PART HARMONY MUSIC SYSTEM for PET

The Visible Music Monitor, by Frank Levinson, allows you to easily enter, display, edit, and play 4 part harmony music. Includes whole notes thru 64ths (with dotted and triplets), tempo change, key signature, transpose, etc. The KL-4M unit includes D to A converter and amplifier (add your own speaker).

KL-4M Music Board with VMM Program

\$59.90



CBM-PET SPECIALS

FREE Up to \$315 free merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items:

8032 32K - 80 Column CRT	\$1795	315
8050 Dual Disk Drive - 950,000 bytes	1795	315
4016 Full Size Graphics Keyboard	995	170
4032 Full Size Graphics Keyboard	1295	230
32B Business Keyboard		SPECIAL 800
2040/4040 Dual Disk Drive - 340K	1295	230
4022 Tractor Feed Printer	795	140
CBM Voice Synthesizer	395	50
C2N External Cassette Deck	95	12
Used CBM/PET Computers		CALL
VIC Personal Computer	300	25

WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES

*** EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS ***

Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

WordPro 3+ - 32K CBM, disk, printer	250
WordPro 4+ - 8032, disk, printer	385
OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032	335
VISICALC for PET or ATARI	170
BPI General Ledger, A/P, A/R for PET/CBM	270

Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	34.90
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36.00
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40.00
Dust Cover for PET	6.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	110.00
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	120.00
The PET Revealed	17.00
Library of PET Subroutines	17.00

Source Hookup over 1000 programs/services **88**

MILOT Intelligent Plotter by Watanabe Instruments (Digiplot)

SPECIAL \$1145



Has all intelligent functions for producing graphs and drawings including 8 vector and 4 character commands. Solid and broken lines can be specified. Character generator for alpha, numeric, and symbols. Characters can be rotated in 4 orientations, and can be 16 sizes. Coordinate axes drawn by specifying graduation interval and number of repetitions. Parallel ASCII interface, 11 x 17 paper.

SPECIALS

EPSON MX-80 Printer	
EPSON MX-70 Printer	
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer	\$1390
Centronics 737 Printer	725
NEC Spinwriter	2500
Diablo 630 Daisy Wheel	2150
Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor	135
ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	
Z19 Video Terminal (factory assem.)	729
Z89 with 48K (factory assem.)	2150
SYM-1	209
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE-1/2 Assembler	85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board	349
Seawell Motherboard - 4K RAM	195
Seawell 16K Static RAM - KIM, SYM, AIM	320

DISK SPECIALS

SCOTCH (3M) 5 1/4"	10/2.85	50/2.75	100/2.65
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.90	50/2.80	100/2.70
Verbatim 5 1/4"	10/2.45	50/2.40	100/2.35
(add 1.00 for 5 1/4" Verbatim plastic storage box)			
Verbatim 8" Dbl. Dens.	10/3.45	50/3.35	100/3.25
BASF 5 1/4"	10/2.60	20/2.50	100/2.40
BASF 8"	10/2.65	20/2.55	100/2.45

WE STOCK MAXELL DISKS

Diskette Storage Pages	10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85 5" - 2.15

ATARI 800 \$745

All Atari Modules 20% OFF

ATARI EDUCATIONAL PLAN Write for details.

A P Products 15% OFF
A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF



ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

The 8086 Book (Osborne)	14.00
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	16.90
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	13.60
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	14.45
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbi)	9.45
CP/M Handbook (w/ MP/M) Zaks	11.85
Practical BASIC Programs (Osborne)	13.60
Some Common BASIC Programs (Osborne)	12.75

WRITE FOR CATALOG.

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

115 E. Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

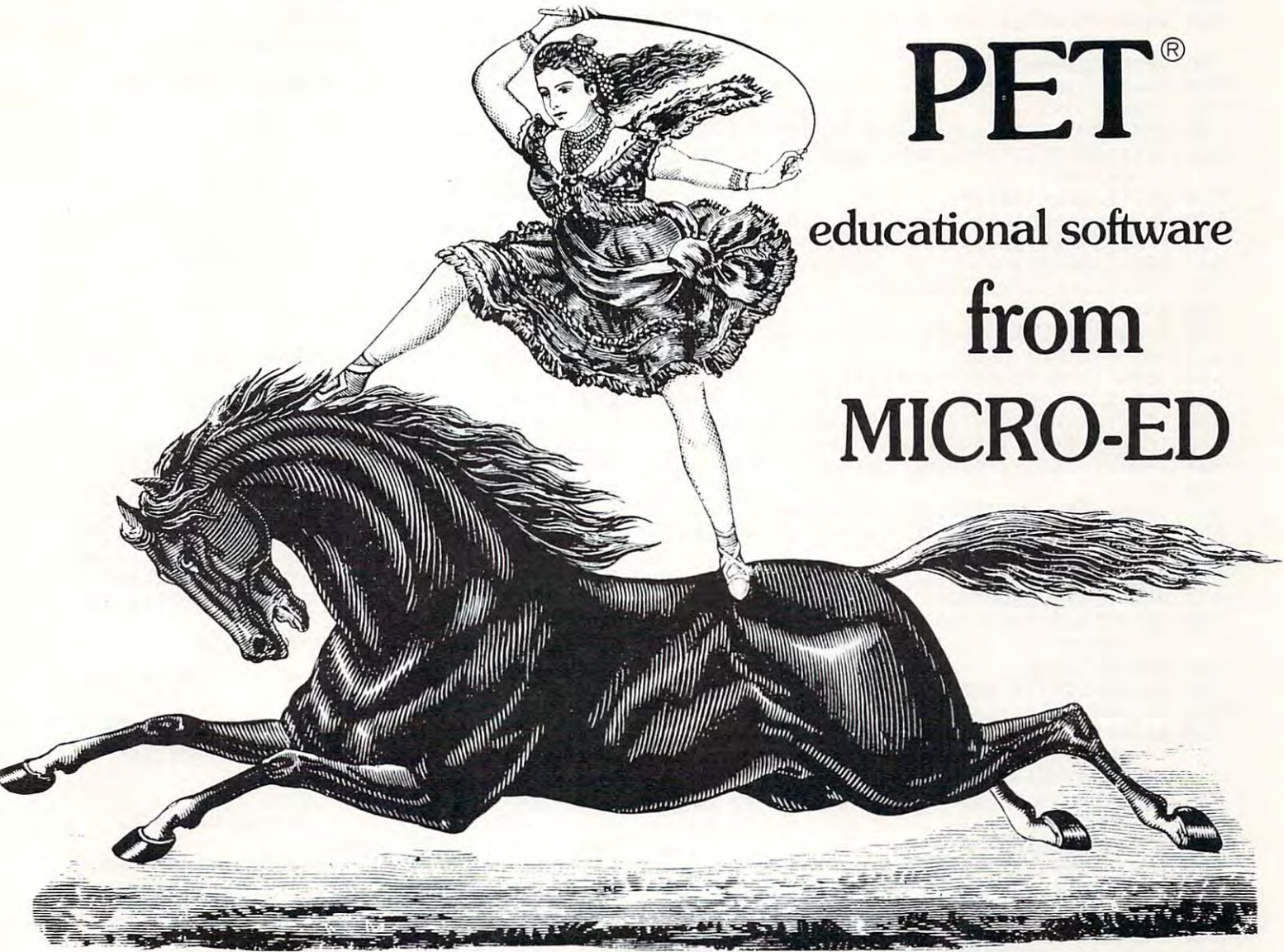
215-822-7727 **A B Computers**

www.abcomputers.com

Perfectly Balanced

PET[®]

educational software
from
MICRO-ED



More than 200 instructional programs

Unless otherwise specified, each one can be
purchased for \$7.95

You may wish to order tapes by the MICRODOZEN. Any twelve \$7.95 tapes can be
purchased for \$84.00.

Send for free catalogue:

MICRO-ED, Inc. • P.O. Box 24156 • Minneapolis, MN 55424

or telephone us at (612) 926-2292

PET is the registered trademark for Commodore Business Machines, Santa Clara, CA.

All programs work with any
8K PET, old or new.

www.commodore.ca


```

420 PP(I)=INT(690*RND(1)+32901):
    -IFPEEK(PP(I))<>IGTHEN420
430 POKEPP(I),PG(I):NEXT
440 ND=0
450 IM=0:PRINT"HP"TAB(7)NP-NI-IM;TAB(20)
    -NI;TAB(30)IM
460 PRINT"HPDAY";ND
470 ND=ND+1:NI=0:IM=0
480 FORI=1TONP
490 REM NEW CONTAGIOUS FROM LAST TIME
500 IF(PEEK(PP(I))=CO)AND(PG(I)=VI)THEND
    -C(I)=CT
510 PG(I)=PEEK(PP(I))
520 ONINT(9*RND(1)+1)GOSUB900,910,920,
    -930,940,950,960,970,980
530 REM INFECTING?
540 IFPG(I)=COTHENGOSUB1060
550 REM INFECTED?
560 IFPG(I)=VITHENGOSUB1160
570 REM ONE DAY LESS
580 IFPG(I)=COTHENDC(I)=DC(I)-1
590 REM END CONTAGION
600 IFDC(I)<0THENPG(I)=GI:POKEPP(I),GI
610 IFPEEK(PP(I))=COTHENNI=NI+1
620 IFPEEK(PP(I))=GITHENIM=IM+1
630 NEXT
640 IFND<=50THENNI(ND)=NI:IM(ND)=IM
650 PRINT"HP"TAB(7)NP-NI-IM" ";TAB(20)
    -NI" ";TAB(30)IM" "
660 IFNI>0THEN460
670 PRINTT$;:GOSUB1250
680 PRINTCHR$(147)"DAY"TAB(5)"INFECTION"
    -:PRINT
690 FORND=1TO50
700 FORWT=1TO150:NEXT
710 PRINTND;TAB(4);
720 PRINTNP-NI(ND)-IM(ND);NI(ND);IM(ND):
    -PRINT
730 IFNP-NI(ND)-IM(ND)=0THEN750
740 FORI=1TONP-NI(ND)-IM(ND):PRINT"RW";:
    -NEXT
750 IFNI(ND)=0THEN770
760 FORI=1TONI(ND):PRINT"RQ";:NEXT
770 IFIM(ND)=0THEN790
780 FORI=1TOIM(ND):PRINT"R*";:NEXT
790 PRINT
800 IFNI(ND)=0THEN820
810 PRINT:NEXTND
820 PRINT"PLIKE TO SEE THE CHART AGAIN -
    -(Y/N)?"::GOSUB1720:Q$=Z1$
830 IFQ$=""THENPRINT"↑↑";:GOTO820
840 IFLEFT$(Q$,1)="Y"THEN680
850 PRINTCHR$(147)LEFT$(T$,10)"WANT -
    -ANOTHER TRY (Y/N)?"::GOSUB1720:
    -Q$=Z1$
860 IFQ$=""THEN850
870 IFLEFT$(Q$,1)="Y"THEN180
880 END
890 REM MOVE S/R'S
900 MV=39:GOSUB1000:RETURN
910 MV=40:GOSUB1000:RETURN
920 MV=41:GOSUB1000:RETURN
930 MV=-1:GOSUB1000:RETURN
940 MV=0:GOSUB1000:RETURN
950 MV=1:GOSUB1000:RETURN
960 MV=-41:GOSUB1000:RETURN
970 MV=-40:GOSUB1000:RETURN
980 MV=-39:GOSUB1000:RETURN
990 REM MAKE MOVE
1000 IFPEEK(PP(I)+MV)<>IGTHENRETURN
1010 PG(I)=PEEK(PP(I))
1020 POKEPP(I),IG
1030 PP(I)=PP(I)+MV
1040 POKEPP(I),PG(I):RETURN
1050 REM INFECTING OTHERS
1060 IFPEEK(PP(I)-41)=VITHENPOKEPP(I)-41
    -,CO
1070 IFPEEK(PP(I)-40)=VITHENPOKEPP(I)-40
    -,CO
1080 IFPEEK(PP(I)-39)=VITHENPOKEPP(I)-39
    -,CO
1090 IFPEEK(PP(I)-1)=VITHENPOKEPP(I)-1
    -,CO
1100 IFPEEK(PP(I)+1)=VITHENPOKEPP(I)+1
    -,CO
1110 IFPEEK(PP(I)+39)=VITHENPOKEPP(I)+39
    -,CO
1120 IFPEEK(PP(I)+40)=VITHENPOKEPP(I)+40
    -,CO
1130 IFPEEK(PP(I)+41)=VITHENPOKEPP(I)+41
    -,CO
1140 RETURN
1150 REM INFECTION FROM OTHERS
1160 IFPEEK(PP(I)-41)=COTHENPOKEPP(I),CO
1170 IFPEEK(PP(I)-40)=COTHENPOKEPP(I),CO
1180 IFPEEK(PP(I)-39)=COTHENPOKEPP(I),CO
1190 IFPEEK(PP(I)-1)=COTHENPOKEPP(I),CO
1200 IFPEEK(PP(I)+1)=COTHENPOKEPP(I),CO
1210 IFPEEK(PP(I)+39)=COTHENPOKEPP(I),CO
1220 IFPEEK(PP(I)+40)=COTHENPOKEPP(I),CO
1230 IFPEEK(PP(I)+41)=COTHENPOKEPP(I),CO
1240 RETURN
1250 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO -
    -CONTINUE"
1260 GETQ$:IFQ$=""THEN1260
1270 RETURN
1280 REM*****VARIABLES*****
1290 REM NP=# OF PEOPLE,NI=# INFECTED -
    -IM=# OF IMMUNE
1300 REM CT=DAYS FOR CONTAGIOUS,
    -IG= ISLANDGRAPHIC,
    -PP=POS OF PEOPLE
1310 REM ND=# OF DAYS,VI=NOTYETINFECTED
1320 REM CO=CONTAGIOUS,PG=PEOPLEGRAPHIC
1330 REM GI=GRAPHIC IMMUNE,MV=MOVE,
    -DC= DAYS OF CONTAGION -
    -LEFT
1340 REM*****
1350 REM TITLES
1360 PRINT"â":FORI=32768TO32807:
    -POKEI,224:POKEI+960,224:NEXT
1370 FORI=32808TO33688STEP40:POKEI,224:
    -POKEI+39,224:NEXT
1380 PRINT"HP"
1390 PRINTTAB(9)" Q# $' L
1400 PRINTTAB(9)" LS:::MNLLLLNM
1410 PRINT"HP"TAB(14)"REPIDEMIC
    -"
1420 PRINT"HP"TAB(25)"ANDY -
    -GAMBLE"
1430 PRINTLEFT$(T$,20)TAB(5);"DO YOU -
    -NEED INSTRUCTIONS (Y/N)?"::
    -GOSUB1720:Q$=Z1$
1440 IFQ$=""THEN1430
1450 IFLEFT$(Q$,1)<>"Y"THEN180
1460 REM INSTRUCTIONS
1470 PRINTCHR$(147)"AN EPIDEMIC HAS -
    -BROKEN OUT ON A SMALL "
1480 PRINT"ISLAND. THE DISEASE IS NOT -
    -FATAL, AND"

```


 www.commodore.ca


```

1490 PRINT"ONCE CONTRACTED PROVIDES -
      -IMMUNITY FOR LIFE."
1500 PRINT:PRINT"YOU ARE ALLOWED TO -
      -CHOOSE CERTAIN "
1510 PRINT"INITIAL CONDITIONS:":PRINT:
      -PRINT:PRINTTAB(5)"THE ISLAND -
      -POPULATION"
1520 PRINT:PRINTTAB(5)"THE NUMBER -
      -ORIGINALLY INFECTED"
1530 PRINT:PRINTTAB(5)"THE NUMBER OF -
      -DAYS FOR WHICH THE"
1540 PRINTTAB(5)"DISEASE IS CONTAGIOUS -
      - THIS IS"
1550 PRINTTAB(5)"ALSO THE DURATION OF -
      -THE DISEASE."
1560 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"THE ISLANDERS -
      -WILL MOVE ABOUT RANDOMLY,"
1570 PRINT"INFECTING OTHERS IF CONTAGIOU
      -S.";
1580 PRINT"THOSE WHOARE IMMUNE WILL NOT -
      -BE INFECTED. "
1590 PRINT:GOSUB1250
1600 PRINTCHR$(147)"THIS WILL CONTINUE -
      -UNTIL THE DISEASE HASRUN ITS -
      -COURSE ";
1610 PRINT"(UNTIL THERE ARE NO MORE -
      -INFECTED PERSONS). "
1620 PRINT:PRINT"YOU WILL THEN BE GIVEN -
      -A DAY-BY-DAY BAR CHART OF THE ";
1630 PRINT"HISTORY OF THE EPIDEMIC, "
1640 PRINT"UP TO A MAXIMUM OF 50 DAYS."
1650 PRINT:GOSUB1250
1660 GOTO180
1670 DATA32902,32911,32940,32955
1680 DATA32978,32996,33015,33040,33050,
      -33083,33090,33123,33130,33162
1690 DATA33171,33203,33213,33244,33254,
      -33285,33297,33325
1700 DATA33337,33362,33376,33398,33417,
      -33437,33459,33475,33501,33515
1710 DATA33544,33556,33585,33592
1720 Z$="":Z1$=""
1730 PRINT"<="";FORI=1TO50:NEXTI
1740 PRINT" <="";FORI=1TO50:NEXTI
1750 GETZ$:IFZ$=""THEN1730
1760 IFZ$<>CHR$(20)THEN1810
1770 IFZ$=""THEN1730
1780 ZZ=LEN(Z1$):IFZZ<1THEN1730
1790 Z1$=LEFT$(Z1$,ZZ-1):PRINT"<="";
1800 GOTO1730
1810 IFZ$=CHR$(13)ORZ$=CHR$(141)THEN1850
1820 PRINTZ$;
1830 Z1$=Z1$+Z$
1840 GOTO1730
1850 FORI=1TO10:GETZ$:NEXTI
1860 PRINT
1870 RETURN

```

©

Odds & Ends on the 2040 Disk

Jim Butterfield

Verify works this way: all blocks on disk are freed. Then the processor works through the files in the directory, one by one, and re-allocates the blocks it finds in use there. You should not verify a disk that contains direct files unless special provision is made to allow this. Otherwise, the blocks will be freed and not re-allocated — which means trouble.

©

THIS AD WAS PRINTED ON A **XYMEC**

THE INTELLIGENT PRINTER

This line is printed with proportional spacing.

This line is printed at 15 characters per inch. Note the smaller characters.

This line is printed at 12 characters per inch.

This line is printed at 10 characters per inch.

The **XYMEC** is able to print with foreign character notations without changing the printwheel.

£ ç é ô ü á í ó ú è Ñ ñ ï ÿ

Interested?

It will also automatically Underline without retracing the line. It will even print in bold face and bold face underline and reverse. A wide variety of type fonts are available and the XYMEC is shipped with four print wheels. The XYMEC is covered by a 90 day limited warranty. Off-line the XYMEC is a High Quality Electronic Typewriter with a memory.

The XYMEC is available with the following interfaces:

	LSI	Until 6-30-81
Centronics 779	\$2,650.00	\$2,125.00
IEEE-488 (GPIB)	2,725.00	2,175.00
RS-232C	2,875.00	2,295.00
LED DISPLAY (option)	200.00	
TRACTOR FEED (option)	350.00	

Please add \$20.00 for shipping and handling.
International customers write for ordering information.
Arizona residents add 5% sales tax.
Cashier's check for 24 hour shipment.

E. Ch. U.
238 West 33rd Street
TUCSON, AZ. 85713

This offer expires June 30, 1981

Dealer inquiries invited

MATHEMATICS, BASIC SKILLS

EXPLICITLY PRODUCED EXERCISES IN ARITHMETIC

For use with *PET/2040 Disk Drive/2022 or 2023 Printer

Computer programs designed for use by the classroom teacher as a primary source of exercises in mathematics, basic skills. Through simple question and answer, and with the use of only one computer system, a teacher may satisfy all individualized, in-class and homework requirements for drill in arithmetic. Students work directly upon exercise sheets. Difficulty level is easily adjustable. Answers are always provided. 23 programs included, covering integers, decimals, fractions, percent and much more.

ON DISK \$99.99

ALGEBRA

EXPLICITLY PRODUCED EXERCISES IN ALGEBRA

Sixteen programs in linear and fractional equations, simultaneous equations, quadratics, signed and complex number arithmetic.

ON DISK \$99.99

(Arizona residents, please add 4% sales tax.)
Please add \$1.50 for postage and handling.

T'AIDE SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. BOX 65
EL MIRAGE, ARIZONA 85335

- Inquiries Invited -

*PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

www.commodore.ca

PET

GAMES

APPLE**Unique, Action-packed Games.**

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| NUCLEAR WAR | Nuclear confrontation on a global scale. Many scenarios. |
| GALAXY | Pillage a 3-D galaxy collecting loot from captive worlds. |
| STOCK MARKET | Rags to riches game of buy and sell with computer stocks. |
| ENCRYPT | Challenging puzzles, decipher coded messages. |
| ALIEN | Protect the federation. Real time 3-D navigation.* |

**All are User-tested with HELPS****Multi-player games have Single-player option**

Each . . . Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

• one-player



===== F S S =====
 software for small computers

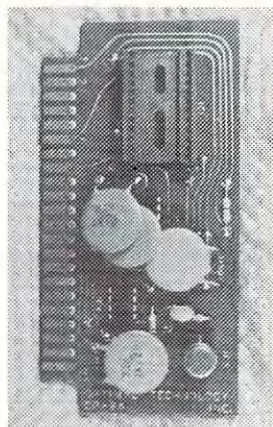
1983 Rio Grande
 Austin, Texas
 78785

1-512-477-2287

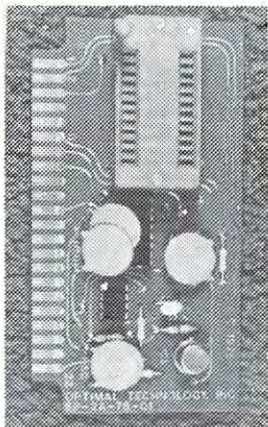
P.O. Box 8483
 Austin, Texas
 78712



EPROM PROGRAMMERS

**EP-2A SERIES**

- * PROGRAMS 2708 and 2716 EPROMS
- * Price \$59.95 Assembled and Tested
- * Kit price \$49.95
- * Includes Connector

**EP-2A-78 SERIES**

- * PROGRAMS 2708, 2716, 2758, TMS 2716 and TMS 2532 EPROMS
- * TEXTTOOL ZERO FORCE SOCKET
- * Price \$79.95 Assembled and Tested
- * Includes Connector

Software available for the Rockwell AIM-65, MOS Technology KIM-1, Synertek SYM-1, Motorola D2, RCA VIP and many other single board computers that use the 6502, 6800, 8080/85, Z-80, 1802, F-8 and 2650 CPU's. Stock. Specify one set of software.

Optimal Technology Inc.

Blue Wood 127
 Earlysville, VA 22936 U.S.A.

Phone (804) 973-5482

HARD WORKING SOFTWARE

for PET/CBM operating systems 1.0 to 3.0

TM
MATRIC expands Commodore BASIC with fourteen new commands for handling arrays. Algebraic style syntax. Checks for conformability. Extended error messages.

The 5K machine language program lets you -- Display a matrix on the screen and change its values. Transfer data between matrices or fill a matrix with a constant. Transpose. Transfer diagonals between matrices, or from a matrix to a vector, from a vector to a matrix, or fill a diagonal with a constant. Do vector or matrix addition, subtraction, multiplication; elementwise multiplication, division, squares, and square roots. Inversion. Determinant. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a square, symmetric matrix.

Specify size and ROM set of your machine. Tape or disk, 32-page manual. Price: \$125.

TM
PRO-GRESS multiple regression BASIC program reads unlimited records from tapes or CBM disk. Up to 45 variables in 32K. Permits transformations. Provides means, standard deviations, correlations; R, R-square, F, degrees of freedom; constant and coefficients, betas, Student's t's. Output to screen, or to ASCII or CBM printer.

Manual and two programs. Tape: \$45. Disk: \$50.

TM
TEXTCAST II 8K machine language word processor. Easy typing and screen editing. Produces ASCII files on tapes or disks. Prints with ASCII or CBM printer. Centers, underlines, right justifies, numbers pages. Creates data files for PRO-GRESS.

Old/New ROM versions of program, revised manual. Tape: \$75. Disk: \$80.

ORDER YOUR WORKERWARE FROM:

Cognitive Products^T
 P.O. Box 2592
 Chapel Hill, NC 27514

www.commodore.ca

A Floating Point Multiplication Routine

Marvin L. De Jong
Department of Mathematics-Physics
The School of the Ozarks
Pt. Lookout, MO 65726

Introduction

In two previous articles in **COMPUTE!** we have described:

- 1) A routine that inputs any signed number with magnitude between $1.70141183 \times E38$ to $1.46936795 \times E-39$ and converts it to a floating-point binary number.
- 2) A routine that outputs a signed floating-point binary number to an output device in BCD code.

In this article we add a floating-point multiplication routine to this set of routines that will eventually become a four-function floating-point package with nine digit accuracy.

The Floating-Point Multiplication Routine

A floating-point multiplication routine is given in Listing 1, and its flowchart is shown in Figure 1. The flowchart is essentially the same as that of B. Hashizume (**BYTE**, V2, Number 11, November 1977, p76). Studying the flowchart and the program comments should make the process understandable.

The multiplication routine uses three accumulators. Accumulator A occupies locations \$0000 through \$0003 with the most-significant byte in location \$0000. Since the mantissa is normalized, there will always be a one in Bit 7 of location \$0000, unless the mantissa is identical to zero. Location \$0004 is used as a "guard" byte to do a 40-bit multiplication. The 40-bit result is rounded to 32 bits, giving approximately nine-digit decimal accuracy. Accumulator B occupies locations \$0020 through \$0023, with a guard byte in location \$0024, an exponent (twos complement code) in location \$0025, and a sign (\$FF for minus, \$00 for plus) in location \$0027. The routine multiplies the contents of accumulator A with the contents of accumulator B. Intermediate results are stored in RES from \$0010 to \$0014.

The accumulator architecture just described proved to be very convenient for the multiplication

routine. However, it differs slightly from the accumulator architecture used in the routines described in previous articles of this series. Rather than modify those two routines, which would not be difficult if you wish to try, we have included a little subroutine in Listing 2 that adjusts the accumulator used by the input routine to conform to the accumulator used in the multiply routine. Thus, after the BCD to Floating-Point Binary routine is called, the subroutine in Listing 2 must be called.

Once the accumulator is properly adjusted, it is moved to Accumulator B to await multiplication. The BCD to Floating-Point Binary routine is then called again to get the second number. Its accumulator is again adjusted to make it Accumulator A. Then the multiply routine is called, and finally the Floating-Point Binary to BCD routine is called to output the answer. This entire process is accomplished by the program in Listing 5, and this program can be used to test all three programs for proper operation.

One very important note. The BCD to Floating-Point Binary routine must be modified with the instruction listed in Listing 4 in order for it to work with the multiplication routine. The change is simple. Modify the byte at \$0E02 from \$20 to \$1F. This prevents Accumulator B's most significant byte from being cleared whenever the BCD to Floating-Point Binary routine is called.

And a final note. If the combination of exponents to form the exponent of the result produces an overflow (exponent larger than 127 or exponent smaller than -128), the multiplication routine executes a BRK instruction. Normally this will send control back to the monitor, but one could write an interrupt routine to signal an overflow or an underflow.

<p>32K BYTE DRAM DYNAMIC RAM/ROM EXPANSION FOR THE SYM-KIM & AIM-65</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> *REQUIRES LESS POWER THAN STATIC RAM. *FULL INVISIBLE REFRESH OPERATION. *FULLY BUFFERED DATA BUSS. *5 EXTRA PROM SOCKETS FOR 2716/2732. *ADDRESSABLE ANYWHERE ABOVE RAM. *OPERATES ON +5 VOLTS SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER. *PLUGS INTO MOST 44-PIN CIRCUIT BOARD RACKS. ADAPTER CABLE AVAILABLE FOR NON RACK USE. *ALL THESE FEATURES ON A 6 X 4" BOARD. <p>ASSEMBLED & TESTED BOARDS GUARANTEED FOR 6 MO. PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF RETURNED UNHARMED WITHIN 14 DAYS.</p> <p>32K --- \$269.88 INCLUDE \$2.00 FOR S&H</p>	<p>M. MODEM OWNERS NEW IMPROVED FIRMWARE ROM REPLACES YOUR OLD ROM. For Apple II</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> *IMPROVED I/O AND DIALING ROUTINES. *AUTO REDIAL OF LAST NUMBER DIALED. *CTRL-S PAUSE WORKS ALL THE TIME. (WITH JUMPER) <p>*** B.B.S. SYSTEM OP'S ***</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> *ONE POKE DISABLES UNWANTED CTRL CHARS FOR A SAFE SYSTEM. *255 CHARACTER INTERRUPT DRIVEN TYPE AHEAD BUFFER. REMOTE DOES NOT HAVE WAIT FOR OUTPUT TO STOP TO ENTER NEXT COMMANDS. (WITH JUMPER). *SUPER RESPONSE TO CTRL-K FUNCTION. <p>(NO SOLDERING REQUIRED FOR JUMPER)</p> <p>ROM --- \$49.88 INCLUDE \$1.00 FOR S&H</p>
<p>FULL INFORMATIVE DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED WITH ALL OUR PRODUCTS.</p> <p>C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED (702) 361-6331</p> <p>PROTRONICS COMPUTER INNOVATIONS 1516 E. TROPICANA SUITE 74815 LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89109</p>	

machine speed!

CALC is a program development tool for Assembly Language programmers that takes advantage of the BASIC ROM routines already in the Commodore & APPLE II machines. With CALC, you program in assembler as before, only with an additional set of simple commands requiring no knowledge of the internal workings of BASIC, floating point bit format, etc., which allow you to perform any arithmetical operation that BASIC can perform. Furthermore, CALC provides easy access to the contents and addresses of variables defined by a BASIC program. Thus it becomes simple to perform certain highly time consuming (in BASIC) tasks in Assembly Language, called as a subroutine (via a SYS/CALL command) from BASIC.

In essence, CALC provides access to the power in the BASIC ROMs without the overhead of the BASIC interpreter. CALC does all the "ugly" stuff, leaving you to program the task at hand.

CALC is for the professional AL programmer who wants to speed up a BASIC program without re-writing the entire thing in assembler. CALC provides beginning AL programmers with access to the very heart of the arithmetic/floating point operations using a series of simple commands like ADD, MULT, SQR, SINE, RANDOM, etc. CALC includes complete documentation.

The CALC development ROM produces *pure ROMable code* that does not require the MATRIX CALC rom to run. The code you produce with the help of CALC will run on any stock machine.

CALC is available in EPROM for the 3.0 & 4.0 BASIC Commodore computers at sockets \$9000, \$A000 and \$B000. CALC EPROM is \$100 postpaid. Please order CALC for the MAE/MOSER or the Commodore assemblers.

CALC on the APPLE II via a quality EPROM board at \$150 postpaid. Available MAE/MOSER assembly only. Mastercharge & VISA accepted.

CALC

by MATRIX software, inc.

315 Marion Ave., Big Rapids, MI 49307 (616) 796-2483 or 796-0381

A Complete Line of Business Software

The International Microcomputer Software Directory

At last! Your Software needs answered by One single comprehensive source.
Essential for everyone concerned with microcomputers

The Directory. The International Microcomputer Software Directory has three sections:

1 Lists software according to specific subjects organized within seven major categories, Commerce, Education, Home, Industry, Professions, Sciences, Systems. Within the categories programs are listed with: • Name • A unique ISPN (international standard program number) • A short description • Systems with which it is compatible (machine and operating system) • Software house • Price.

2 Lists in ISPN order (thus in Software House order) the programs with a full description of: • Features • Special requirements • Method of distribution.

3 Lists by machine (make and model), then within general categories and subjects the names and ISPNs of compatible programs. Appendices include details of compatibility between machines and operating systems, plus a glossary of computer terms. Also included is a special consumers' guide to buying software.

Also Available: System-specific Directories. Organized as in the first two sections described above and available for CP/M, Apple, and TRS-80. \$14.95 plus \$1.95 p. & p. Further details available upon request.

Yes, Please send me _____ copies of the International Microcomputer Software Directory, and/or _____ copies of Software Directory Supplements.

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Express Acct. No. Expiration Date

Name (Block letters) _____ Signature _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip/Postal Code _____

Or phone your order through now (24 hr. service) giving credit card number, and address
Money Back if you do not agree this is the best micro-software directory available.

Comprehensive. Every effort has been made to obtain full details from every reliable supplier of microcomputer software.

International. With offices in Britain, America, and Hong Kong, we are well placed to keep in touch with developments in these major centres. We also employ a team of translators to obtain up-to-date information from software centres throughout the world.

Independent. The publishers have no affiliation with any of the software houses whose programs are listed in the directory.

Easily-accessed. The clear cross-referencing system outlined above enables the reader to select programs by specific applications, operating systems, and price.

Up-to-date. Information is stored immediately it becomes available in a large computer database which generates fully indexed and cross-referenced camera ready copy. Thus we are able to include software made available immediately prior to publication.

\$29.95 plus p. and p. \$2.95.

Imprint Software

420 South Howes St.
Fort Collins, CO 80521

303-482-5574
www.commodore.ca

Listing 1. The Floating-Point Multiplication Routine.

\$0000 = ACCA; Most-significant byte of accumulator A.

\$0005 = ACCX; Exponent for accumulator A.

\$0007 = ACCS; Sign byte for accumulator A.

\$0020 = ACCB; Most-significant byte of accumulator B.

\$0025 = BCCX; Exponent for accumulator B.

\$0027 = BCCS; Sign byte for accumulator B.

\$0010 = RES; Most-significant byte of "result" accumulator.

\$0014 = GRDR; "Guard" byte for "result" accumulator.

\$0C28 A5 07	START	LDA ACCS	Determine the sign of the result.
0C2A 45 27		EOR BCCS	Positive sign if signs are alike,
0C2C 85 07		STA ACCS	negative otherwise.
0C2E 18		CLC	To multiply, add exponents.
0C2F A5 05		LDA ACCX	
0C31 65 25		ADC BCCX	
0C33 50 01		BVC ARND	Break to monitor if an exponent
0C35 00		BRK	overflow (or underflow) results.
0C36 85 05	ARND	STA ACCX	Store result into EXPONENT.
0C38 A2 04		LDX #\$04	Clear the locations that store
0C3A A9 00		LDA #\$00	the result for the mantissa.
0C3C 05 10	HERE	STA RES,X	
0C3E CA		DEX	
0C3F 10 FB		BPL HERE	
0C41 A0 28		LDY #\$28	Do a 40 (\$28) bit multiplication
0C43 A2 FB	BR2	LDX #\$FB	starting here.
0C45 18		CLC	
0C46 76 25	BACK	ROR ACCB+5,X	Rotate Multiplier right into carry.
0C48 E8		INX	
0C49 D0 FB		BND BACK	
0C4B 90 0C		BCC PAST	No carry; don't add.
0C4D A2 04		LDX #04	Add Multiplicand to Result.
0C4F 18		CLC	
0C50 B5 00	MORE	LDA ACCA,X	
0C52 75 10		ADC RES,X	
0C54 95 10		STA RES,X	
0C56 CA		DEX	
0C57 10 F7		BPL MORE	
0C59 A2 FB	PAST	LDX #\$FB	Shift Result right one bit.
0C5B 76 15	BR1	ROR RES+5,X	
0C5D E8		INX	
0C5E D0 FB		BNE BR1	
0C60 88		DEY	Back for another bit in the
0C61 D0 E0		BNE BR2	multiplier?
0C63 A5 10	BR4	LDA RES	Check for zero result.
0C65 F0 3F		BEQ OUT	If so, get out.
0C67 30 14		BMI DETOUR	Check if mantissa is already
0C69 A2 04		LDX #04	normalized.
0C6B 18		CLC	
0C6C A5 05		LDA ACCX	For each shift left, decrement
0C6E E9 00		SBC #00	exponent.
0C70 50 01		BVC BR8	Overflow set?
0C72 00		BRK	Yes, go to monitor.
0C73 85 05	BR8	STA ACCX	
0C75 18		CLC	
0C76 36 10	BR3	ROL RES,X	
0C78 CA		DEX	
0C79 10 FB		BPL BR3	
0C7B 30 E6		BMI BR4	
0C7D A5 14	DETOUR	LDA GRDR	If most-significant bit of guard

0C7F 10 1C		BPL BR5	byte is one, then round up.
0C81 38		SEC	
0C82 A2 03		LDX #03	
0C84 B5 10	BR6	LDA RES,X	
0C86 69 00		ADC #00	
0C88 95 10		STA RES,X	
0C9A CA		DEX	
0C9B 10 F7		BPL BR6	
0C8D 90 0E		BCC BR5	Did rounding produce a carry from the mantissa?
0C8F A9 80		LDA #\$80	Yes. Fix mantissa.
0C91 85 10		STA RES	And adjust exponent.
0C93 38		SEC	
0C94 A5 05		LDA ACCX	
0C96 69 00		ADC #00	
0C98 50 01		BVC BR9	Check for overflow.
0C9A 00		BRK	Jump to monitor on overflow.
0C9B 85 05	BR9	STA ACCX	
0C9D A2 03	BR5	LDX #03	Move result to accumulator for the output (Binary to BCD) routine.
0C9F B5 10	BR7	LDA RES,X	
0CA1 95 01		STA ACCA + 1,X	
0CA3 CA		DEX	
0CA4 10 F9		BPL BR7	
0CA6 60	OUT	RTS	Get out.

Listing 2. A Subroutine to Modify the Accumulator of the BCD-to-Binary Routine.

\$0FB0 A0 08	SUB1	LDY #08	Rotate the accumulator one byte
0FB2 A2 04	B2	LDX #04	(eight bits) left.
0FB4 18		CLC	
0FB5 36 00	B1	ROL ACCA,X	
0FB7 CA		DEX	
0FB8 10 FB		BPL B1	
0FBA 88		DEY	
0FBB D0 F5		BNE B2	
0FBD 60		RTS	

Listing 3. A Subroutine to Transfer Accumulator A to Accumulator B.

\$0FC0 A2 07	SUB2	LDX #07	Move ACCA to ACCB.
0FC2 B5 00	B3	LDA ACCA,X	
0FC4 95 20		STA ACCB,X	
0FC6 CA		DEX	
0FC7 10 F9		BPL B3	
0FC9 60		RTS	

Listing 4. An IMPORTANT Modification to the BCD-to-Binary Routine.

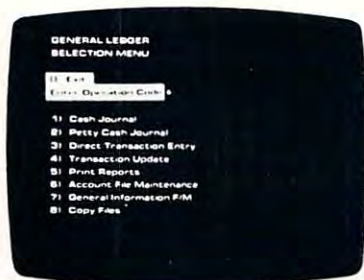
\$0E01 A2 1F	MODIFY	LDX #\$1F	The multiply routine will not work without this modification.
--------------	--------	-----------	---

Listing 5. An Input/Output/Multiply Calling Program.

\$0050 20 00 0E	JSR INPUT	Call the BCD to Floating-Point Binary Routine.
0053 20 B0 0F	JSR SUB1	Call the subroutine to modify the accumulator.
0056 20 C0 0F	JSR SUB2	Transfer ACCA to ACCB (it takes two to multiply),
0059 20 00 0E	JSR INPUT	and get the second number.
005C 20 B0 0F	JSR SUB1	Fix the accumulator again.
005F 20 28 0C	JSR MULTIPLY	Multiply the two numbers using
0062 20 00 0B	JSR OUTPUT	Listing 1 in this article. Then
		output the result using the Floating-Point
0065 00	BRK	Binary to BCD Routine.

Professional Business Software

For The Commodore 32K Microcomputer System
With 2040 Dual Drive Disk & 2022 Tractor Feed Printer



General Ledger

- Holds Up To 300 Accounts.
- Accepts Up To 3000 Transactions Per Month.
- Cash Disbursements Journal, Cash Receipts Journal, and Petty Cash Journal for simplified data entry.
- Maintains Account Balances For Present Month, Present Quarter, Present Year, Three Previous Quarters, And Previous Year.
- Complete Financial Reports Including Trial Balance, Balance Sheet, Profit & Loss Statement, Cash Receipts Journal, Cash Disbursements Journal, Petty Cash Journal and more.
- Accepts Postings From External Sources Such As Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Etc.

Accounts Payable

- Interactive Data Entry With Verified Input And Complete Operator Prompting.
- Automatic Application Of Credit And Debit Memos.
- Maintains Complete Purchase Records For Up To 200 Vendors.
- Invoice File Accepts Up To 400 Invoices.
- Random Access File Organization Allows Fast Individual Record Updating.
- Multiple Reports Provide A Complete Audit Trail.
- Check Printing With Full Invoice Detail.
- Full Invoice Aging.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger

Accounts Receivable

- Maintains Invoice File For Up To 300 Invoices.
- Accommodates Full Or Partial Invoice Payments.
- Customer File Maintains Purchase Information For Up To 1000 Customers.
- Allows For Automatic Progress Billing.
- Provides For Credit And Debit Memos As Well As Invoices.
- Prints Individualized Customer Statements.
- Interactive Data Entry With Full Operator Prompting.
- Complete Data Input Verification And Formatting.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger

Payroll

- Maintains Monthly, Quarterly, And Yearly Cumulative Totals For Each Employee.
- Payroll Check Printing With Full Deduction And Pay Detail.
- Sixteen Different Reports Including W2 And 941.
- Interactive Data Entry With Easy Correction Of Entry Errors.
- Automatic Data Verification.
- Complete Job Costing Option With Cumulative Totals And Overhead Calculations.
- Random Access File Organization For Fast Updating Of Individual Records.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger

Structured around the time tested and reliability proven series of business software systems developed by Osborne and Associates, these programs have been designed to fill the need of a comprehensive accounting package for the new Commodore PET micro computer system. Each program can either stand alone, or be integrated with the others in a total software system.

Designed with the first time user in mind, these programs lead the operator through step by step, verified data entry. It is impossible to 'crash' a program due to operator error or invalid data input. Design consistency has been maintained from program to program to greatly increase operator familiarity and confidence.

Documentation, normally a problem for small systems users, is provided by the comprehensive series of Osborne

and Associates user manuals. These three manuals together total over 800 pages of detailed step by step instructions written at three levels for DP Department Managers, Data Entry Operators, and Programmers. You don't have to worry about getting 'promises' instead of documentation because the documentation was written before the programs were developed. A second set of manuals details any changes required during conversion. Each program provided on disk with complete documentation. Packaged in a handsome three ring binder with pockets and twelve monthly dividers for convenient storage of reports.

See your nearest Commodore dealer for a demonstration of this outstanding business software system.

CMS Software Systems

5115 MENEFFEE DRIVE • DALLAS, TX 75227 • 214-381-0690

www.commodore.ca

Naming Compounds

Tony A. Hartman
Texarkana, AR

Chemistry students seem to have less trouble 'remembering' names of elements and radicals when seated in front of a computer. The prefixes, suffixes and symbols used in nomenclature seem less confusing. Students seem to be able to calculate subscripts faster when challenged by the 'answer machine'. Students begin to rely less on lists of valences and sometimes need not even consult a periodic chart for the proper valences.

Try this program after you have 'hammered away' at valences and 'harped on' using the correct suffix in naming. In this program, answers are typed in exactly as they would be written on paper, except for the placement of subscripts on the screen (on the screen, SUBSCRIPTS are on the same line as the symbol). I think the program can best be utilized after practice and drill on naming compounds and writing formulas. I have found that students working in pairs, carefully selected, have shown the best response. The tendency to 'let the machine answer the hard ones' is lessened when working in pairs.

The following program was written on a PET computer for use in high school chemistry classes. As written, the program uses about 6K of memory. It will run as is on any model PET - original, upgrade, or 4.0 ROM. There are many statements which could be omitted or combined if you are interested in making it more compact.

The elements and radicals used in the compounds are some of the more commonly encountered ones. Students should be familiar with most of the symbols and valences. The names of elements and radicals used in the program can be changed easily as you will see later.

Well, enough of that. I am sure you will find an effective and practical way to use the program. Here is a summary of the program by line numbers:

30-130	Prints title, gives choice of writing names or formulas
140-170	Randomly chooses a name (called from line 880 & 990)
180-200	Delay a few seconds (used in the instructions)
210-250	Prints message and waits for space bar (called throughout)
260-310	Reads data statements
320-450	Compares valences and assigns subscripts
460-510	Displays 'correct' on the screen and increments correct answer counter
520-730	Instructions for writing formulas
740-860	Prints compound name on screen and asks for formula

870-990	Sets number of elements, calls subroutine to choose name and assign subscripts, sets the correct formula
1000-1280	Instructions for writing names of compounds
1290-1430	Uses subroutine 870 to randomly choose a compound
1440-1500	Prints student average and comment
1510-1580	Additional instructions
1590-1650	Comments on scores
1660-1760	Additional instructions
1770-1930	Data statements containing metal groups
1940-2060	Data statements containing nonmetal groups

The following is a summary of the variables used. Hopefully, this will help you to interpret and adapt the program a little easier if that is what you want to do.

c	number of correct answers
e\$	name of element
s\$	symbol of element
v%	valence of element
e1\$	name of metal group
s1%	symbol of metal group
v1%	valence of metal group
e2\$	name of nonmetal group
s2%	symbol of nonmetal group
v2%	valence of nonmetal group
n	number of metal/nonmetal ions listed in data statements
f\$	formula of compound given by student input
f1\$	correct formula of compound calculated by PET
n\$	name of compound given by student input
n1\$	correct name of compound
l\$	line of graphic symbols printed on screen
s1%	subscript of metal group
so%	student score as a percent
t	try (student gets two tries to answer correctly)
x	random number
z%	number read to keep data statement pointer at the right spot
z\$	strings read to keep data statement pointer at the right spot

What about personalizing the program? The statements which print the directions can be changed to 'your language'. You can change or take out the delay loop. Change the data statements to include more or different elements or radicals. If you change the number of elements, be sure to change the value of the variable **n** in line 880 to correspond to the number of metal groups and the value of **n** in line 990 to correspond to the number of nonmetal groups. Also, changing the comments to your own witty remarks will spark some interest.

One final note. I was reluctant to send an article to a nationally known magazine. I felt less competent than some because of a lack of formal computer training. But I am convinced that for educators to share their ideas on computers, programs and the use of these, we must all put aside our feelings of inadequacy and start sharing what we have. I look forward to seeing more science programs (or any programs for that matter) from you educators who have been holding back!

Editor's Note: Me too! RCL

micromath

MICROMATH revolutionizes the teaching of math!

Grades 6 to 12

MicroMath is a complete review mathematics course which will be of great value to students from grade 6 through 12.

93 Lessons, 16 Tests, 150 Page Workbook

Students can choose from 93 separate lessons (each with pre-test and lesson) and work comfortably at their own speed, with peers or individually. Each unit has its own post test and the entire package is supplemented with a 150 page workbook.

Runs on COMMODORE PET 16K and APPLE II+

PET version consists of 5 disks; the APPLE version has 10 disks.


Presently in use across Canada and the U.S.

MicroMath is the only full, one-semester course of its kind in North America and is highly praised by those instructors using it.

\$500.00 for complete package (U.S. funds)

A demonstration disk, consisting of 8 sample lessons and 2 tests, is available for only \$25.00

For more information

Write  Mr. F. Winter,
SHERIDAN COLLEGE
1430 Trafalgar Road,
Oakville, Ontario,
Canada L6H 2L1

or call (416) 845-9430.

Computer House Division

PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE AND APPLE

Legal accounting Demo	\$15.00
Legal accounting Program	995.00
Machine Part Quote Demo	15.00
Machine Part Quote Program	325.00
Mailing/phone list	80.00
Political Mail/phone list	130.00
Beams, structural	115.00
Trig/Circle Tangent	110.00
Spur Gears	35.00
Bolt Circles	25.00
Filament Wound Tanks	125.00
Scrunch	25.00

PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE ONLY

A/P, A/R, Job Cost & Job Est.	370.00
Inventory	95.00
Financial	175.00
Real Estate Listings	265.00
Check Writer	25.00
File Editing Tools (FET)	65.00
Screen Dump/Repeat	35.00
Docu-Print	20.00
Scrunch	25.00
Sof-Bkup	40.00
Sorter (Mach. Language)	35.00
Trace-Print	25.00
Vari-Print	25.00

ASK FOR CATALOG #80-C2 Dealers Wanted
Computer House Div. 1407 Clinton Road
Jackson, Michigan 49202 (517) 782-2132

* NEW From Renaissance Technology Corporation



LETTER QUALITY Printer/Typewriter



\$1495.00*

The Olympia ES100 typewriter connected to Apple, Atari, NEC or TRS-80 with the Ren Tec RS-232 interface provides for the first time a truly cost-effective, letter-quality printer that also functions as a typewriter, interactively.

*Commodore IEEE slightly higher

OLYMPIA ES100

- 92 character electronic keyboard
- 8 character buffer memory
- Dual pitch, 10 and 12
- 17.5 C.P.S.
- All settings from keyboard
- Auto. correction
- Daisy type print mechanism
- 1400 dealers nationwide
- Cartridge ribbons
- 14 1/8 inches writing line

REN TEC ES

- Installation in 15 minutes using existing ES100 cables
- CMOS logic for minimal drain on ES100 power supply
- Accepts RS232 serial:
 - 7 crystal controlled baud-rates
 - Accommodates odd, even, or absent parity
- Accepts parallel 8-bit interface
- Will accept hi or low true control bits
- Features answer-back hand-shake logic
- Provides **any** character translation format

OTHER REN TEC PRODUCTS

Diablo 1640/1650 to IEEE
Watanabe Plotter to IEEE
Centronics Parallel to RS-232c
Universal Parallel Device to IEEE
Semi-Conductor: 3 channel music & sound effects
Custom Cables and Interfaces Available

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

3347 VINCENT RD.
PLEASANT HILL, CA 94523
415-930-7707

 www.commodore.ca

VARIABLE REFERENCES

c	490	500	530	1450							
e\$	280	760	890	1310							
e1\$	760	890	1310								
f\$	780	790	800								
f1\$	800	830	950	960	970	980	1330				
i	40	50	60	70	190	270	300	460			
l\$	20	530	610	630	710	730	770	820	840	1010	
l\$	1090	1100	1180	1190	1270	1320	1340	1390	1410	1460	
l\$	1470	1490	1510	1570	1670	1750					
n	150	160	290	300	880	900					
n\$	1350	1360	1370								
n1\$	1310	1370	1400								
a	130	720	760	850	1280	1330	1420				
a\$	110	120	130	230	240						
s\$	280	890	940	950	960	970	980				
s1	340	390	430	450	930	950	960	970	980		
s1\$	890	930	950	960	970	980					
s2	340	390	430	450	940	950	960	970	980		
sc%	1450	1460	1600	1610	1620	1630	1640				
t	490	760	800	820	830	1330	1370	1390	1400		
ti	20										
v%	280	890	910								
v1%	330	360	370	390	410	430	450	890			
v2%	330	360	370	390	410	430	450	910			
x	20	150	160	270	290	300					
z\$	300										
z%	300										

LINE REFERENCES

40	1500										
110	110	120									
140	880	900									
150	160										
180	640	650	660	670	680	690	700	1110	1120	1130	
180	1140	1150	1160								
210	610	710	840	1090	1180	1270	1410	1500	1580	1750	
230	230	240									
260	880	900									
310	290										
320	920										
350	400	440	450								
360	330										
390	370										
410	360										
430	410										
450	380	420									
460	810	1380									
510	490										
520	130										
730	850										
780	790	820									
820	800										
840	810										
870	750	1300									
1000	130										
1300	1420										
1350	1360	1390									
1390	1370										
1410	1380										
1440	860	1430									
1510	720	1280									
1590	1480										
1660	620										

```

10 POKE59468,14
20 L$="((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((
  -((((((((("X=RND(-TI)
30 REM PRINTS BOX CLOCKWISE
40 PRINT"â";FORI=1TO39:PRINT"&";:NEXT
50 FORI=1TO23:PRINT"&<v";:NEXT
60 FORI=1TO39:PRINT"&<<";:NEXT
70 FORI=1TO24:PRINT"&↑<";:NEXT
80 PRINT"vvvvv"TAB(12)"NAMING COMPOUNDS"
90 PRINT"vv"TAB(6)"CHOOSE ONE OF THE ~
  ~FOLLOWING:"
100 PRINT"vv"TAB(12)"1. WRITE FORMULAS":
  ~PRINT"vv"TAB(12)"2. WRITE NAMES"
110 GETQ$:IFQ$=""THEN110
120 IFQ$<>"1"ANDQ$<>"2"THEN110
130 Q=VAL(Q$):ONQGOTO520,1000
140 REM SUBRTN TO CHOOSE A NAME 0<X<18
150 X=INT(N*RND(1)+0.5)
160 IFX>NORX<=0THEN150
170 RETURN
180 REM SUBRTN TO DELAY A FEW SECONDS
190 FORI=1TO1000:NEXT
200 RETURN
210 REM SUBRTN TO PRINT MESSAGE AND WAIT
220 PRINT"vPRESS THE rSPACEf BAR TO ~
  ~CONTINUE.

```



```

230 GETQ$:IFQ$=""THEN230
240 IFQ$<>CHR$(32)THEN230
250 RETURN
260 REM SUBRTN TO READ NAMES, FORMULAS
270 FORI=1TOX
280 READE$,S$,V$:NEXT
290 IFX=NTHEN310
300 FORI=X+1TON:READZ$,Z$,Z$:NEXT
310 RETURN
320 REM SUBRTN TO COMPARE VALENCE AND -
  -RETURN SUBSCRIPTS
330 IFV1%<>V2%THEN360
340 S1=1:S2=1
350 RETURN
360 IFV1%>V2%THEN410
370 IFV2%/V1%=2ORV2%/V1%=3ORV2%/V1%=4THE
  -N390
380 GOTO450
390 S1=V2%/V1%:S2=1
400 GOTO350
410 IFV1%/V2%=2ORV1%/V2%=3ORV1%/V2%=4THE
  -N430
420 GOTO450
430 S2=V1%/V2%:S1=1
440 GOTO350
450 S1=V2%:S2=V1%:GOTO350
460 FORI=1TO20:IFINT(I/2)=I/2THENPRINT"X
  -";
470 PRINT"*CORRECT*~
480 PRINT"↑↑":NEXT
490 IFT=1THENC=C+1:GOTO510
500 C=C+0.5
510 RETURN
520 REM WRITE FORMULAS WHEN GIVEN NAME
530 C=0:PRINT"~L$~"
540 PRINT"YOU WILL BE GIVEN THE NAME OF -
  -A COMPOUND
550 PRINT"AND ASKED TO WRITE THE -
  -FORMULA. YOU
560 PRINT"~MUST USE A SPECIFIC FORM IN -
  -ANSWERING
570 PRINT"~THESE. TO WRITE THE -
  -FORMULAS ON THE
580 PRINT"~SCREEN, YOU CANNOT USE -
  -SUBSCRIPTS.
590 PRINT"~YOU MUST TYPE IN THE -
  -SUBSCRIPT ON THE
600 PRINT"~SAME LINE AS THE ELEMENT -
  -SYMBOL.~ (INSTRUCTIONS -
  -CONTINUED)
610 PRINTL$:GOSUB210
620 GOSUB1660
630 PRINT"~L$~"~FOR EXAMPLE, TO WRITE -
  -THE FORMULA FOR
640 PRINT"~THE COMPOUND CALCIUM -
  -CHLORIDE, YOU WOULD~WRITE:~":
  -GOSUB180:GOSUB180
650 PRINT"C":GOSUB180:PRINT"A":
  -GOSUB180:PRINT"C":GOSUB180:
  -PRINT"L":GOSUB180:PRINT"2":
  -GOSUB180
660 PRINT"~FOR THE COMPOUND POTASSIUM -
  -SULFATE:~":GOSUB180
670 PRINT"K":GOSUB180:PRINT"2":
  -GOSUB180:PRINT"S":GOSUB180:
  -PRINT"Q":GOSUB180:PRINT"4":
  -GOSUB180
680 PRINT"~FOR THE COMPOUND ZINC -
  -NITRATE:~":GOSUB180
690 PRINT"Z":GOSUB180:PRINT"N":

```

BRAIN GAMES FROM PDI

Tired of shoot-em-up arcade games? Stimulate your brain for a change and have fun doing it. PDI has the best of the word puzzle games by Dr. Dean Victor for Atari*, Apple II* and TRS-80*.

MINICROSSWORD Computer invents a crossword puzzle on the screen. When the puzzle is formed, you fill in the words. If you can't supply a word, the computer will fill it in (and deduct points from your score!) Thousands of different puzzles can be generated.

WORD SEARCH Computer generates word search puzzles using either a Spanish, French or geography word list. Atari version uses color, sound and other special effects, and will even generate printed puzzles for you to do when away from the computer. This is an excellent way for students to practice foreign language vocabulary.

ASTRO-QUOTES This is an anagram-type game. The goal of the game is to guess a famous quotation. Clues are letters that the computer inserts in the correct slots in the quotation when the player correctly guesses the definitions of a series of words.

KROSS 'N QUOTES Quotation guessing game in which the player works against the clock. Player fills in the quote by picking scrambled letters and putting them in place using the joystick.

Available at Computerland and other fine computer stores, or, directly from us.

	16.95* Apple	23.95* Apple disk	16.95* TRS-80	16.95* Atari
Minicrossword	24K	48K	16K	24K
Word Search: Geography	16K	32K	16K	16K
Word Search: Spanish	16K	32K	16K	16K
Word Search: French	16K	32K	16K	16K
Astro Quotes	16K	32K	16K	16K
Kross 'N Quotes	NA	NA	NA	16K

*plus \$1.50 shipping and handling

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp. *ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

PDI

Program Design, Inc. Department CA 11 Idar Court Greenwich, CT 06830

203-661-8799
www.commodore.ca


```

      -GOSUB180:PRINT("":GOSUB180:
      -PRINT"N";:GOSUB180:PRINT"Q";
700 GOSUB180:PRINT"3";:GOSUB180:
      -PRINT")";:GOSUB180:PRINT"2":
      -GOSUB180
710 PRINT"↓"L$:GOSUB210
720 Q=0:GOSUB1510
730 PRINT"↖"L$
740 REM SELECT NAME AND ASK FOR FORMULA
750 GOSUB870
760 Q=Q+1:PRINTQ". "E1$ "E$:T=0
770 PRINT"↓"L$"↓"
780 INPUT"FORMULA _<<<";F$
790 IFF$="_"THENPRINT"↑↑":GOTO780
800 T=T+1:IFF$<>F1$THEN820
810 PRINT"↓":GOSUB460:GOTO840
820 IFT=1THENPRINT"↓WRONG! TRY -
      -AGAIN.":PRINT"↓"L$:GOTO780
830 IFT=2THENPRINT"↓WRONG AGAIN! -
      -FORMULA IS "F1$
840 PRINT"↓"L$:GOSUB210
850 IFQ<10THEN730
860 GOTO1440
870 REM SUBRTN TO CHOOSE NAME AND FORM
880 N=17:GOSUB140:GOSUB260
890 E1$=E$:S1$=S$:V1%=V%
900 N=13:GOSUB140:GOSUB260
910 RESTORE:V2%=ABS(V%)
920 GOSUB320
930 IFLEN(S1$)>2ANDS1>1THENS1$="("+S1$+"
      -)"
940 IF(LEN(S$)>2ANDS2>1)OR(S$="OH"ANDS2>
      -1)THENS$="("+S$+" )"
950 IFS1<>1ANDS2<>1THENF1$=S1$+RIGHT$(ST
      -R$(S1),1)+S$+RIGHT$(STR$(S2),1)
960 IFS1<>1ANDS2=1THENF1$=S1$+RIGHT$(STR
      -$(S1),1)+S$
970 IFS1=1ANDS2<>1THENF1$=S1$+S$+RIGHT$(
      -STR$(S2),1)
980 IFS1=1ANDS2=1THENF1$=S1$+S$
990 RETURN
1000 REM WRITE NAMES WHEN GIVEN FORMULAS
1010 PRINT"↖"L$"↓YOU WILL BE GIVEN A -
      -FORMULA AND YOU
1020 PRINT"↓WILL BE ASKED TO WRITE THE -
      -NAME OF THE
1030 PRINT"↓COMPOUND. SPELLING -
      -DEFINITELY COUNTS.
1040 PRINT"↓SO YOU WILL NEED TO BE -
      -CAREFUL WITH THE
1050 PRINT"↓ENDINGS SUCH AS 'ITE' AND -
      -'ATE' AND ALL
1060 PRINT"↓OTHER SPELLINGS AS WELL. -
      -TYPE THE NAMES
1070 PRINT"WITHOUT USING CAPITAL -
      -LETTERS.
1080 PRINT"↓(INSTRUCTIONS CONTINUED)↓
1090 PRINTL$:GOSUB210
1100 PRINT"↖"L$"↓FOR EXAMPLE, TO WRITE -
      -THE NAME FOR KCL ↓YOU WOULD -
      -WRITE:↓"
1110 GOSUB180
1120 GOSUB180:PRINT"POTASSIUM ";:
      -GOSUB180:PRINT"CHLORIDE↓":GOSUB180
1130 PRINT"FOR CU↓2↑Q:↓":GOSUB180
1140 PRINT"↓COPPER";:GOSUB180:PRINT"(I) -
      -";:GOSUB180:PRINT"OXIDE↓":GOSUB180
1150 PRINT"FOR NA↓2↑SQ↓4:":GOSUB180
1160 PRINT"↓SODIUM ";:GOSUB180:PRINT"SUL
      -FATE↓":GOSUB180
1170 PRINT"(INSTRUCTIONS CONTINUED)↓
1180 PRINTL$:GOSUB210
1190 PRINT"↖"L$"↓BE SURE TO INDICATE -
      -MULTIVALENT ELEMENTS
1200 PRINT"WITH THE ROMAN NUMERAL IN -
      -PARENTHESIS.
1210 PRINT"↓THE ROMAN NUMERAL MUST BE -
      -IN PARENTHESIS
1220 PRINT"NEXT TO THE METAL IT GOES -
      -WITH. USE A
1230 PRINT"↓(I) FOR ONE, (II) FOR TWO,
      - (III) FOR
1240 PRINT"↓THREE, (IV) FOR FOUR AND -
      -(V) FOR FIVE.
1250 PRINT"↓NOTE THAT THE ROMAN -
      -NUMERALS ARE CAPITAL
1260 PRINT"LETTERS.
1270 PRINTL$:GOSUB210
1280 Q=0:GOSUB1510
1290 REM SELECT NAME WRITE FORMULA
1300 GOSUB870
1310 N1$=E1$+" "+E$
1320 PRINT"↖"L$
1330 Q=Q+1:PRINTQ". "F1$:T=0
1340 PRINT"↓"L$"↓"
1350 INPUT"NAME _<<<";N$
1360 IFN$="_"THENPRINT"↑↑":GOTO1350
1370 T=T+1:IFN$<>N1$THEN1390
1380 PRINT"↓":GOSUB460:GOTO1410
1390 IFT=1THENPRINT"↓WRONG! TRY -
      -AGAIN.":PRINT"↓"L$:GOTO1350
1400 IFT=2THENPRINT"↓WRONG AGAIN! -
      -NAME IS "N1$
1410 PRINT"↓"L$:GOSUB210
1420 IFQ<10THEN1300
1430 GOTO1440
1440 REM CALCULATE PERCENT & DISPLAY
1450 SC%=C/10*100
1460 PRINT"↖"L$"↓YOUR AVERAGE IS -
      -"SC%"%"
1470 PRINT"↓"L$"↓"
1480 GOSUB1590
1490 PRINT"↓"L$"↓"
1500 GOSUB210:GOTO40
1510 PRINT"↖"L$"↓YOU WILL BE GIVEN 10 -
      -PROBLEMS, ONE AT A
1520 PRINT"↓TIME. YOU WILL HAVE TWO -
      -CHANCES TO
1530 PRINT"↓ANSWER CORRECTLY. IF YOU -
      -ANSWER CORRECT
1540 PRINT"THE FIRST TIME, YOU GET 10 -
      -POINTS. IF
1550 PRINT"↓YOU ANSWER CORRECT ON THE -
      -SECOND TRY,
1560 PRINT"↓YOU GET 5 POINTS.
1570 PRINT"↓"L$
1580 GOSUB210:RETURN
1590 REM COMMENTS FOR SCORE
1600 IFSC%>=90THENPRINT"↓VERY GOOD! YOU -
      -MAY MAKE A CHEMIST!":RETURN
1610 IFSC%>=80THENPRINT"↓OK! ARE YOU IN -
      -ENRICHED CHEMISTRY?":RETURN
1620 IFSC%>=70THENPRINT"↓REALLY!! YOU -
      -CAN DO BETTER THAN THAT!":RETURN
1630 IFSC%>=60THENPRINT"↓COME ON! DO -
      -HAVE A CHEMISTRY BOOK?":RETURN
1640 IFSC%>=50THENPRINT"↓YOU WERE -
      -READING THE QUESTIONS WEREN'T -
      -YOU!!!":RETURN

```



```

1650 PRINT"↓DID YOU SIGN UP FOR THIS -
      -CLASS ALL BY YOURSELF???:RETURN
1660 REM SUBRTN TO SUPPLEMENT INSTRUCTIO
      -NS ON WRITING FORMULAS
1670 PRINT"↓L$"↓THE FIRST LETTER OF -
      -THE SYMBOL MUST BE
1680 PRINT"↓CAPITALIZED AND THE SECOND -
      -LETTER LOWER-
1690 PRINT"CASE AS THEY ARE USUALLY -
      -WRITTEN.
1700 PRINT"↓WHEN A POLYATOMIC ION WHICH -
      -ALREADY CON-
1710 PRINT"↓TAINS A SUBSCRIPT IS TO BE -
      -SUBSCRIPTED,
1720 PRINT"↓THE ION MUST BE IN PARENTHESES
      -IS WITH THE
1730 PRINT"↓SUBSCRIPT OUTSIDE.
1740 PRINT"↓(INSTRUCTIONS CONTINUED)
1750 PRINT"↓L$"↓":GOSUB210
1760 RETURN
1770 DATA HYDROGEN,"H",1
1780 DATA LITHIUM,"Li",1
1790 DATA SODIUM,"Na",1
1800 DATA POTASSIUM,"K",1
1810 DATA BERYLLIUM,"Be",2
1820 DATA CALCIUM,"Ca",2
1830 DATA MAGNESIUM,"Mg",2
1840 DATA BARIUM,"Ba",2
1850 DATA ZINC,"Zn",2
1860 DATA ALUMINUM,"Al",3
1870 DATA "COPPER(I)", "Cu",1
1880 DATA "COPPER(II)", "Cu",2
1890 DATA "IRON(II)", "Fe",2
1900 DATA "IRON(III)", "Fe",3
1910 DATA "LEAD(II)", "Pb",2
1920 DATA "LEAD(IV)", "Pb",4
1930 DATA AMMONIUM,"NH4",1
1940 DATA FLUORIDE,"F",-1
1950 DATA CHLORIDE,"Cl",-1
1960 DATA BROMIDE,"Br",-1
1970 DATA IODIDE,"I",-1
1980 DATA OXIDE,"O",-2
1990 DATA SULFIDE,"S",-2
2000 DATA SULFATE,"SO4",-2
2010 DATA SULFITE,"SO3",-2
2020 DATA NITRATE,"NO3",-1
2030 DATA NITRITE,"NO2",-1
2040 DATA HYDROXIDE,"OH",-1
2050 DATA CARBONATE,"CO3",-2
2060 DATA PHOSPHATE,"PO4",-3

```

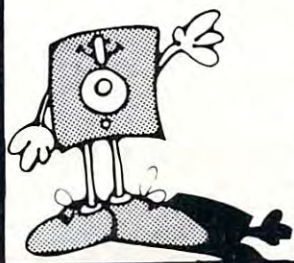
©

MEMOREX Floppy Discs

Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!** Buy any quantity 1-1000. Visa, MasterCard accepted. Call free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. All orders sent postage paid.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES

100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)



HOBBYWORLD ELECTRONICS, INC.

19511 Business Center Drive, Dept. G-5
Northridge, California, 91324

MAY SPECIALS

16K Memory \$29.00
Add-On (Includes Shipping)

for TRS-80®, Apple® and Exidy®
Everything you need to upgrade your system.

Cat No.	Description
1156	For the TRS-80 Keyboard Unit
1156A	For TRS-80 Exp. Interface (prior to 4/1/79)
1156B	For the TRS-80 Exp. Interface (after 4/1/79)
1156C	Apple II
1156D	Exidy Sorcerer

Verbatim Diskettes



\$26.00/Box
(Includes Shipping)

- Datalife Formula
- Single Sided, Double Density
- 10 Diskettes per Box

Cat No.	Description	Use for
1147	Soft Sector	TRS-80, Apple, ATARI
1148	10 Hole, Hard Sector	North Star
1149	16 Hole, Hard Sector	Micropolis

HOW TO ORDER

Order by phone or by mail. Pay by check, Visa, MasterCard, or C.O.D. (C.O.D. add \$1.40 add'l.) Charge orders: Include Card No. and Expiration Date.

Toll Free (outside Calif):
(800) 423-5387

Calif & Outside USA:
(213) 886-9200

Watch for our new name, HW ELECTRONICS, appearing in our ads next month.

We've changed our name because at HW, computers are more than just a hobby.

www.commodore.ca



Using Named GOSUB And GOTO Statements In Applesoft Basic

M. R. Smith

Using subroutines greatly improves the readability of a program and makes it easier to debug. However remembering what a particular GOSUB does is often difficult. Was it GOSUB 1000 or GOSUB 2000 that was wanted?

One of the nice features of Integer Apple Basic is its ability to let you give a name as well as a number in GOSUB statements. The following Integer program demonstrates this:

```
10 GOSUB 100
20 SUB1 = 100
30 GOSUB SUB1
40 STOP
100 PRINT "HERE": RETURN
```

Typing this program whilst using Applesoft will lead to the error message "UNDEFINED STATEMENT IN 30".

The purpose of this program is to show how to use names GOSUB and GOTO statements within Applesoft. By loading the short machine language program described in this article, you are able to run the Applesoft program.

```
10 GOSUB 100
20 SUB1 = 100
30 & GOSUB SUB1
40 STOP
100 PRINT "HERE": RETURN
```

For the murky details of how it works read the section "PROGRAM DESCRIPTION". Otherwise, type in the demonstration BASIC program and type RUN. The program includes a routine to check that the DATA statements have been entered correctly. Once the demo program has run correctly, the machine language program can be saved using BSAVE NAMED.GOSUB,A\$300,L\$43. To have the

program ready for future sessions, simply type BRUN NAMES.GOSUB as the first part of your programming session. This will load and fix the code. It will remain ready but out of your way until you power down.

WARNING: If you use a RENUMBER program to reorder your program statements, you must remember that variables are NOT changed. Therefore your subroutine pointers will not be renumbered; you'll have to do that by hand.

WARNING: The instructions GOSUB and ON . . .GOSUB are entirely different. The machine code given here will not allow the statement ON X & GOSUB FNAME, SNAME.

Machine Language Program Description

The first statement (at \$D93E) of the Applesoft Interpreter GOTO subroutine is the reason that Applesoft does not handle GOSUB's and GOTO's in the same manner as Integer Basic. This statement goes and gets an integer number for use within the GOTO. This means that the BASIC statement GOSUB 1000 is okay but N = 1000 : GOSUB N is not allowed as N as a variable.

Now changing these memory locations to cause the next EXPRESSION to be evaluated, rather than the next NUMBER, allows us to use named GOSUB's. To change these actual locations is impossible. Instead the GOSUB and GOTO routines must be relocated lower in memory at \$300 (768) where they can be changed. The Apple's ampersand instruction (&) can then be used to make the new commands operate.

Lines 19–25. Set the ampersand vector (&) at \$3F5.

Lines 27–32. Check for GOSUB or GOTO tokens after the &.

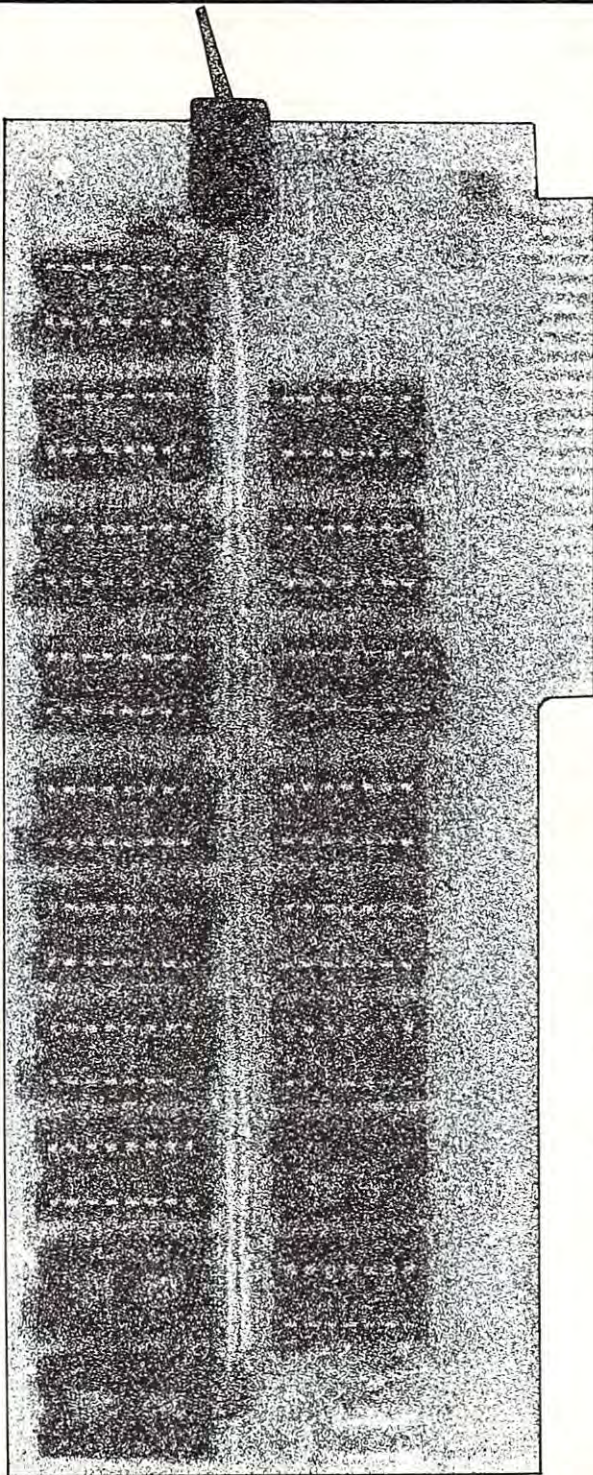
Lines 34–47. Relocated version of the monitor GOSUB routine. This now calls the new front end of the GOTO routine.

Lines 49–52. New front end to drive the monitor GOTO routine. It jumps into the middle of the old GOTO routine.

Lines 50 and 51 are the actual major changes.

BASIC Program Description.

Lines 20 and 5000–5200. The program first checks that the DATA statements have been correctly entered. Each pair of DATA statements consists of 16 numbers and a checksum which is the previous 16 numbers added together. If this 17th number is not the actual sum of the previous 16 numbers, then an error is indicated. If all the statements are okay, then the code is loaded.



16K Ram Expansion Board for the Apple II* \$195.00

- expands your 48K Apple to 64K of programmable memory
- works with Microsoft Z-80 card, Visicalc, LISA ver 2.0 and other software
- eliminates the need for an Applesoft* or Integer Basic ROM Card
- switch selection of RAM or mother board ROM language
- includes installation and use manual
- fully assembled and tested

Distributed By



P.O. Box 469
Lincoln, MA 01773
(617) 259-9791

*Apple II and Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

ANDROMEDA



INCORPORATED**

P.O. Box 19144
Greensboro, NC 27410
(919) 852-1482

**Formerly Andromeda Computer Systems

Line 40. Sets the ampersand vector. This is not necessary if the machine code is BRUN into memory but is necessary if the code is BLOADED.

Lines 60-80. These set the subroutine names.

Lines 100-140. Demonstrate the new instructions.

Lines 1000-3020. Demonstration Subroutines.

References

"AMPERSAND-INTERPRETER" by R. M. Mottala in *Nibble* #6, 1980, p27.

"APPLESOFT INTERNAL ENTRY POINTS" by Apple Computer Inc. in *Apple Orchard*, March/April 1980, p12.

"SOME ROUTINES IN APPLESOFT BASIC" by J. Butterfield in *COMPUTE!*, September/October 1980, p68.

```

BRUN
OKAY
OKAY
OKAY
OKAY
OKAY
OKAY
BLOAD OKAY

```

```

THIS IS JOHN
HERE BY A NAMED GOSUB

```

```

THIS IS PETE
HERE BY A DIFFERENT NAMED GOSUB

```

```

THIS IS PHREDD
HERE BY A NAMED GOTO

```

```

BREAK IN 3020
J&FF

```

```

0300- A9 4C 8D F5 03 A9 10 8D
0308- F6 03 A9 03 8D F7 03 60
0310- C9 B0 F0 09 C9 AB F0 1F
0318- A2 10 4C 12 D4 A9 03 20
0320- D6 D3 A5 B9 48 A5 B8 48
0328- A5 76 48 A5 75 48 A9 B0
0330- 48 20 37 03 4C D2 D7 20
0338- B1 00 20 7B DD 20 52 E7
0340- 4C 41 D9

```

*

```
00 00 00 00 00
```

*

Got A Question You'd Like Answered?

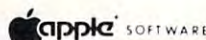
Write: Ask The Readers, c/o **COMPUTE!**,
P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

PROGRAMS LISTED BELOW ARE ON DISK:

Memorex Disks (Special till 4-15-81) Ten for		\$24.95	now	\$22.99
Apple Galaxian		\$24.95	now	\$22.99
EPYX (Automated Simulations) SPECIAL —				
While they last Ryn Morloc Rigel all three				\$39.95
Galaxy Wars		\$24.95	now	\$22.99
Super Script		\$89.95	now	\$76.39
Interactive Fiction		\$14.95	now	\$12.99
Alien Lander		\$24.95	now	\$21.99
Sorcerer: Doom Cavern		\$20.00	now	\$17.99
Hyper Head-On		\$24.95	now	\$21.20
Galactic Empire		\$24.95	now	\$21.20
Galactic Trader		\$24.95	now	\$21.20
Galactic Revolution		\$24.95	now	\$21.20
Golden Mountain		\$19.95	now	\$16.95
Tank Command		\$14.95	now	\$12.49
DB Master		\$189.00	now	\$169.00
Bloody Murder		\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Tranquility Base		\$24.95	now	\$22.99
Aristotle's Apple		\$34.99	now	\$29.99
Micro Memo		\$150.00	now	\$124.00
The Data Factory		\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Mission Asteroid				
Vinyl holders for 20 disks in				
beautiful deluxe padded binder				\$13.99
Skybombers II		\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Apple-Doc		\$24.95	now	\$21.99
Programmers Utility		\$24.95	now	\$21.99
DOS Tool Kit		\$75.00	now	\$69.00
Microsoft Adventure		\$29.95	now	\$26.00
Olympic Decathlon		\$29.95	now	\$26.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic		\$49.95	now	\$44.95
Apple Plot		\$75.00	now	\$69.00
College Boards (Krell)		\$75.00	now	\$69.00
Time Traveler		\$24.95	now	\$22.99
Sword of Zedek		\$24.95	now	\$22.99
All Time Super Star Baseball		\$14.95	now	\$13.19
CRAE 2.0		\$24.95	now	\$21.99
MCAT 2.0		\$19.95	now	\$17.99
The Tartanian		\$24.95	now	\$21.99
TI PROGRAMMER — Hexadecimal/Octal Calculator				\$59.99
Retail \$65.00				\$69.00
MPI 88G Printer				\$26.99
The Prisoner		\$29.95	now	\$28.99
The Wizard & The Princess		\$32.95	now	\$28.99
Compu-Spell		\$39.95	now	\$34.99
Computer Ambush		\$29.95	now	\$25.99
Computer Bismark		\$59.95	now	\$52.99
Computer Napoleonic		\$59.95	now	\$52.99
Computer Quarterback		\$39.95	now	\$35.99
Flight Simulator (disk)		\$34.95	now	\$29.50
Star Cruiser		\$24.95	now	\$20.99
Space Album		\$39.95	now	\$34.50
Odyssey		\$29.95	now	\$25.50
Both Barrels		\$24.95	now	\$20.99
Modifiable Database		\$79.50	now	\$64.99
Micro League Baseball		\$24.95	now	\$22.99
Sargon II		\$34.95	now	\$29.70
Program Line Editor		\$40.00	now	\$34.99
Retro-Ball		\$29.95	now	\$25.99
Space Eggs		\$29.95	now	\$22.99
Mystery House in French				\$22.99
Z-80 Softcard with CP/M		\$349.00	now	\$299.00
Videx 80-Col Board		\$350.00	now	\$299.00
EZ Draw		\$34.95	now	\$29.99
Head On		\$24.95	now	\$20.99
3D Super Graphics		\$39.95	now	\$35.99
Compu-Math I or II		\$40.00	now	\$34.00
HI-RES Cribbage		\$24.95	now	\$21.99
Phantom Five		\$29.95	now	\$25.49
Star Gazer's Guide		\$30.00	now	\$25.39
Lords of Karma		\$20.00	now	\$16.99
Tawala's Last Redoubt		\$29.95	now	\$25.49
Apple PIE & Formatter (Reg. \$129.95)				Special \$99.99
Apple World		\$59.95	now	\$52.99
ABM (Muse)		\$24.95	now	\$22.49
Data Plot (Muse)		\$59.95	now	\$52.99
Computer Conflict		\$39.95	now	\$35.99
Computer Air Combat		\$59.95	now	\$52.99
Terrorist		\$29.95	now	\$25.45
The Temple of Apsah		\$39.95	now	\$33.95
Super-Text II		\$10.00	now	\$19.92
Magic Window		\$99.95	now	\$85.00
CCA Data Management		\$99.95	now	\$85.00
VISCALC		\$150.00	now	\$119.00
Acant Fortune-telling		\$15.00	now	\$8.99
Horriblescope		\$15.00	now	\$8.99
Gomoku (cass.)		\$14.95	now	\$11.99
Reversal		\$34.95	now	\$29.99
16K NEC Memory				\$49.99
Savage Island Adv. (cass.)		\$14.95	now	\$12.70
Baker's Trilogy		\$24.95	now	\$21.99
Crosswords		\$29.95	now	\$25.99
Microgammon II		\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Pensoft		\$29.95	now	\$25.99
Dogfight		\$29.95	now	\$25.99
440G Graphics		\$34.95	now	\$29.99
460G Graphics		\$34.95	now	\$29.99
Cyber Strike		\$39.95	now	\$36.99
HI-RES Football (On-Line)		\$39.95	now	\$36.99
Fastgammon		\$24.95	now	\$21.20
The Voice		\$39.95	now	\$35.99
Helifire Warrior		\$29.95	now	\$25.45
Beneath Apple Manor		\$20.00	now	\$17.45
Astro Apple		\$20.00	now	\$17.45
Akaiabeth		\$34.95	now	\$29.99
ANDROMEDA 16K RAM Expansion Board for Apple II				\$184.99
Retail is \$195 — Our price				\$219.00
NEC 12 Green Black		\$260.00	now	\$219.00
Centronics 730 Printer		\$795.00	now	\$649.00
Centronics 737 Printer		\$995.00	now	\$799.00
ABT Pad for Apple		\$125.00	now	\$109.00
ROM - w. filter		\$200.00	now	\$170.00
M&R 80-col Video Card		\$375.00	now	\$325.00
Versawriter		\$249.00	now	\$219.00

Send for TRS-80, PET and ATARI Catalog also.



SPECIAL up to 40% OFF LIST

FASTEST SERVICE

We take MasterCard or VISA (Include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage. \$5.00 Foreign. Mail to:

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING, Dept. COM-3
P.O. Box 787, 2020 Charles Court, CA 93212

24 hours open service call

(209) 992-1111

www.commodore.ca


```

10  REM  LOAD THE ROUTINE -
    NORMAL GOSUB
20  GOSUB 5000
30  REM  ESTABLISH THE
    AMPERSAND VECTOR
40  CALL 768
50  REM ESTABLISH NAMES OF SUBROUTINES
60  JOHN = 1000
70  PETE = 2000
80  PHREDD = 3000
90  REM  CALL THE SUBROUTINES
100 & GOSUB JOHN
110 & GOSUB PETE
120 & GOTO PHREDD
130 PRINT "DIDNOT WORK"
140 STOP
1000 PRINT "THIS IS JOHN"
1010 PRINT "HERE BY A NAMED GOSUB"
1020 PRINT : RETURN
2000 PRINT "THIS IS PETE"
2010 PRINT "HERE BY A DIFFERENT
    NAMED GOSUB"
2020 PRINT : RETURN
3000 PRINT "THIS IS PHREDD"
3010 PRINT "HERE BY A NAMED GOTO"
3020 STOP
4990 REM  LOAD IN ROUTINE
5000 LOW = 768:HIGH = 835
5010 OK = 1
5020 REM  LOAD IN GROUP OF SIXTEEN
5030 FOR J = LOW TO HIGH STEP 16
5040 CHECK = 0
5050 FOR K = J TO J + 15
5060 READ IT
5070 CHECK = CHECK + IT
5080 NEXT K
5090 REM  CHECK IF CHECK SUM OKAY
5100 READ SUM
5110 L$ = "OKAY": IF CHECK < > SUM
    THEN L$ = "BAD":OK = 0
5120 PRINT L$
5130 NEXT J
5140 IF OK = 0 THEN STOP
5150 REM  THINGS ARE OKAY - LOAD INTO MEMORY
5160 RESTORE : FOR J = LOW TO HIGH STEP 16
5170 FOR K = J TO J + 15: READ IT: POKE K,IT: NEXT K
5180 READ IT: NEXT J
5190 PRINT "BLOAD OKAY": PRINT : PRINT
5200 RETURN
6000 DATA 169,76,141,245,3,169,16,141,246
6010 DATA 3,169,3,141,247,3,96,1868
6020 DATA 201,176,240,9,201,171,240,31,162
6030 DATA 16,76,18,212,169,3,32,1957
6040 DATA 214,211,165,185,72,165,184,72,165
6050 DATA 118,72,165,117,72,169,176,2322
6060 DATA 72,32,55,3,76,210,215,32,177
6070 DATA 0,32,123,221,32,82,231,1593
6080 DATA 76,65,217,0,0,0,0,0,0
6090 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,358

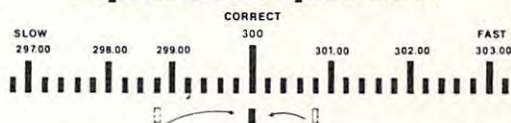
```

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

Bugs in your Apple?

DDT

Disco-Tech's Disc Drive Timer program
zaps disc drive problems!



Analyze disc drive motor speed on a routine basis with an adjustable real-time speedometer. Accurate to one-tenth of one r.p.m. out of 300 r.p.m.

Fine-tune disc drive motor speed yourself. All you need is DDT, two screwdrivers, and five minutes' time.

\$29⁹⁵

Postpaid
California residents add 6% tax.

Engineering Business
Architecture Utilities
Surveying

Diskette & complete manual.

Also available for TRS-80 Model I.

To order or for more information,
write or call

**disco
tech**
T.M.

microcomputer
products
a division of

Morton Technologies, Inc.

1150 Coddington Center
P.O. Box 11129 • Santa Rosa, CA 95406
707/523-1600

Dealer inquiries invited.

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

SOURCE FILE: GOSUB1

----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS GOSUB1.OBJ0

```

0300:      1      ORG    $300
0300:      2 ;
0300:      3 ; M.R.SMITH    APRIL 1981
0300:      4 ;
0075:      5 CLINL    EQU    $75      ;CURRENT LINE NUMBER
0076:      6 CLINH    EQU    $76
00B1:      7 GETCHR   EQU    $B1      ;GET NEXT CHAR
00B8:      8 TXTPTL   EQU    $B8      ;TEXT POINTER
00B9:      9 TXTPTH   EQU    $B9
0300:     10 ;
D3D6:     11 STACK    EQU    $D3D6    ;CHECK ON STACK POINTER
D412:     12 WRONG    EQU    $D412    ;PRINT SYNTAX ERROR MESSAGE
D7D2:     13 NGOSUB   EQU    $D7D2    ;JUMP INTO NORMAL MONITOR GOSUB
D941:     14 NGOTO    EQU    $D941    ;JUMP INTO NORMAL MONITOR GOTO
DD7B:     15 FRMEVL   EQU    $DD7B    ;PUSH VALUE IN FAC
E752:     16 FIXGOTO  EQU    $E752    ;USE FAC AS GOTO POINTER
0300:     17 ;
0300:     18 ;FIX AMPERSAND VECTOR
0300:A9 4C      19 FIX      LDA    #$4C
0302:8D F5 03   20          STA    $3F5
0305:A9 10      21          LDA    #$10
0307:8D F6 03   22          STA    $3F6
030A:A9 03      23          LDA    #$3
030C:8D F7 03   24          STA    $3F7
030F:60         25          RTS
0310:         26 ;
0310:C9 B0      27 ENTRY    CMP    #$B0    ;IS IT GOSUB?
0312:F0 09      28          BEQ    GOSUB
0314:C9 AB      29          CMP    #$AB    ;IS IT GOTO?
0316:F0 1F      30          BEQ    GOTO
0318:A2 10      31          LDX    #$10    ;FORCE SYNTAX ERROR MESSAGE
031A:4C 12 D4    32          JMP    WRONG
031D:         33 ;
031D:A9 03      34 GOSUB    LDA    #$3      ;NORMAL GOSUB PROCEDURE
031F:20 D6 D3    35          JSR    STACK    ;RELOCATED FROM $D921
0322:A5 B9      36          LDA    TXTPTH    ;STORE CURRENT TEXT POINTERS
0324:48         37          PHA
0325:A5 B8      38          LDA    TXTPTL
0327:48         39          PHA
0328:A5 76      40          LDA    CLINH    ;STORE CURRENT LINE NUMBER
032A:48         41          PHA
032B:A5 75      42          LDA    CLINL
032D:48         43          PHA
032E:A9 B0      44          LDA    #$B0    ;IT NEEDS THIS
0330:48         45          PHA
0331:20 37 03    46          JSR    GOTO    ;DO A GOTO
0334:4C D2 D7    47          JMP    NGOSUB    ;CONTINUE NORMAL GOSUB
0337:         48 ;
0337:20 B1 00    49 GOTO    JSR    GETCHR    ;GET NEXT CHAR
033A:20 7B DD    50          JSR    FRMEVL    ;EVALUATE NEXT EXPRESSION
033D:20 52 E7    51          JSR    FIXGOTO    ;FIX GOTO LOCATION
0340:4C 41 D9    52          JMP    NGOTO    ;CONTINUE NORMAL GOTO ROUTINE

```

©

Commas, Colons And Quote Marks Too

Craig Peterson
Santa Monica, CA

Have you ever wanted to be able to input commas, colons or quotation marks as part of an input statement to one of your Applesoft programs? But, hard as you may try, Applesoft kept coming back with "EXTRA IGNORED." Contact 4 from Apple Computer, Inc., helped you by suggesting the use of the GET statement, but all that B\$ = B\$ + A\$ stuff meant that you often had to endure string garbage cleanup delays. Then Contact 6 seemed to offer the ultimate solution, totally avoiding garbage collection. But was it? Besides requiring a small machine language program, there was a subtle problem you might not have been aware of. The input routine used to fill the input buffer made no allowance for the high bit of each character in the input line. The routine used to fill the input buffer left the high bit set, just as it comes from the keyboard. But Applesoft wants the high bit to be zero for its string characters. The line will print correctly and will look on the screen just like what you typed in, but if you ever try an IF IN\$ = "Q", you'll never get a match. Or if you try to VAL (IN\$), when IN\$ was input as "1234", you'll get a value of 0.

The solution to this dilemma is in the program listed below. The subroutine shown in lines 1000 to 1020 (for Applesoft ROM Basic) will gather any input for you and place it into the variable IN\$, even commas, colons and quote marks. The only exempt characters are the standard keyboard escape sequences. So, who is the little man at 54572? Well, he's the Applesoft equivalent of the monitor's keyboard input routine, with the difference being that he strips the high bit from all of the input characters. So line 1000 fills the input buffer with normal Applesoft string characters gathered from the keyboard. Line 1010 finds the length of the string, and line 1020 finds the IN\$ variable and stuffs its pointers with the right info to point to the keyboard buffer. Then IN\$ is relocated into RAM, away from the keyboard buffer. It is not necessary for IN\$ to be the first variable used in the program. Lines 1000-1020 can be placed anywhere in your program. The pointers for IN\$ are found through the magic of locations 131 and 132, which hold the address of the pointers for the last used variable. It's fast, it totally avoids string garbage build-up,

and it's done in Basic. None of that nasty machine language stuff.

One additional note. Not only does this routine work slick for keyboard input, but it also performs the same super feat for disk input, which can be real handy. Commas, etc., in the middle of a name file cause no difficulty when read from the disk. Please note, however, that this routine limits the size of an input string to 239 characters just like the Applesoft INPUT statement does.

So if you need it, try it. It's an easy solution to a common problem.

```

10 HOME : VTAB 4: PRINT "INPUT A
   NYTHING THAT YOU WANT..": PRINT
   : GOSUB 1000: PRINT : PRINT
   "VOILA..": PRINT : PRINT IN$
   : END

20 :

30 REM   LINES 1000 TO 1020 ARE
   A SUBROUTINE THAT PUTS ANY
   INPUT INTO IN$

40 :
1000 CALL 54572
1010 FOR B = 512 TO 751: IF PEEK
   (B) < > 0 THEN NEXT
1020 IN$ = "": POKE PEEK (131) +
   256 * PEEK (132) + 1,0: POKE
   PEEK (131) + 256 * PEEK (1
   32) + 2,2: POKE PEEK (131) +
   256 * PEEK (132),B - 512: IN
   $ = MID$ (IN$,1): RETURN ©

```

Odds And Ends
are growing... Send in your one or two paragraph
programming hints to Odds and Ends, c/o
P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA **COMPUTE!**

Generating Lower Case Text On The Apple II Plus Using The Paymar Chip

David Shapiro
Bloomington, IN

Introduction

The following program will allow lower case text to be displayed on an Apple II Plus which is equipped with a Paymar chip. The hardware requirements involve the "older" Apple with RAM configuration blocks (an "I.C. impersonator" which only contains jumper wires and is labeled with "16K"), and the PAYMAR lower case adapter, presently advertised as the "original LCA-1 (TM)". By appending this routine to a BASIC program, lower case characters can be embedded inside of quotation marks following a PRINT command by simply converting the corresponding upper case character in the given string. When the BASIC statement involving the PRINT command and the string are executed, the display of upper/lower case text is immediate. Lower case characters can also be converted back to upper case using this routine.

Sample Use Of The Lower Case Converter

Once this routine is appended to a BASIC program, it can then be used for converting between upper and lower case characters:

```
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
```

A typical program statement may contain the string "POUR THE SOLUTIONS." and lower case conversion may be desired on all characters after the "P". The following brief example initially LISTs the statement containing this string, the lower case converter program (which starts at line number 63000) is then RUN, and finally the statement containing the now-converted text is reLISTed.

```
LIST20
```

```
20 PRINT "POUR THE SOLUTIONS."
```

```
RUN63000
```

```
WHAT LINE DO YOU WANT CONVERTED? 20
```

I HAVE FOUND THE LINE.

POUR THE SOLUTIONS.

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANYTHING?

START WITH WHICH CHARACTER? 2

END WITH WHICH CHARACTER? 16

Pour the solutions.

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANYTHING?

```
LIST20
```

```
20 PRINT "Pour the solutions."
```

The program initially prompts the user for the line number of the BASIC statement to be converted. A search through the Apple's RAM continues until that line number is found, whereupon the characters within quotation marks are then displayed (if no such line number exists, the program informs the user). A decision to change the string contents is then entered (Y in this case). Character limits for the conversion are individually entered, with only the characters from the upper/lower case sets (see above) sequentially counted (the spaces on either side of "THE" were ignored). The conversion will then start with "0" (the 2nd character) and terminate with the final "S" (the 16th character), with the resultant form displayed for more changes. No further changes were made (input of "N"), and the RESET key was pressed to terminate execution of this routine. This particular statement was then re-LISTed, displaying the quote-embedded lower case text.

More Lower Case Converter Details

The case conversion occurs between the user-defined limits in a continuous fashion. If there are two (or more) separated segments in the same string that are to be converted, then each segment conversion must be done individually. The string is re-displayed after each conversion for further changes if so desired. An individual character can also be converted if the lower and upper numerical limits are identical.

The first time "RUN 63000" is executed, the search for the input line number commences at the beginning of the program. This search examines the appropriate locations in RAM which the program currently occupies, and with each new examination moves sequentially through the program (increasingly higher memory locations) in an attempt to find the line number. A variable (ML) contains the current RAM location when the line is eventually found. After making the necessary character changes in this statement as stipulated by the user, the search for the next line number will begin at this present memory location (ML). This optimizes the speed with which the program searches for the next line number. If the next line number is less than the last line number, or if it does not exist in the program, then the current RAM location variable ML is re-initialized to zero. The user is informed that the line can not be

QUALITY DISK SOFTWARE

BACKED BY ON-GOING APPLICATIONS SUPPORT

APPLE II (A)

TRS-80 (T)

HOME FINANCE PAK I: Entire Series \$49.95 (A) (T)

CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: This comprehensive CHECKING ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM not only keeps complete records, it also gives you the analysis and control tools you need to actively manage your account. The system provides routines for BUDGETING INCOME AND EXPENSE, AUTOMATIC CHECK SEARCH, and BANK STATEMENT RECONCILING. CRT or printer reports are produced for ACTUAL EXPENSE vs BUDGET, CHECK SEARCH DISPLAY RECONCILIATION REPORT and CHECK REGISTER DISPLAY by month. Check entry is prompted by user-defined menus of standard purposes and recipient codes, speeding data entry and reducing disk storage and retrieval time. Six fields of data are stored for each check: amount, check no., date, purpose, recipient and TAX DEDUCTIBLE REMINDER. CHECK SEARCH routines allow searching on any of these data fields. Up to 100 checks/mo. storage \$39.95

SAVINGS: Account management system for up to 20 separate Savings accounts. Organizes, files and displays deposits, withdrawals and interest earned for each account. \$14.95

CREDIT CARD: Get Control of your credit cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges for up to 20 separate cards or bank loans. \$14.95

UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: \$49.95 (A) (T)

A user programmable computing system structured around a 50 row x 50 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored, and recalled, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can be solved with a table.

COLOR CALENDAR: \$29.95 (A) (T)

Got a busy calendar? Organize it with Color Calendar. Whether it's birthdays, appointments, business meetings or a regular office schedule, this program is the perfect way to schedule your activities. The calendar display is a beautiful HI-RES color graphics calendar of the selected month with each scheduled day highlighted in color. Using the daily schedule, you can review any day of the month and schedule an event or activity in any one of 20 time slots from 8:00 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE: Entire Series \$159.95 (A) (T)

MICROACCOUNTANT: The ideal accounting system for small businesses. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry booking, this efficient program provides a journal for recording posting and reviewing up to 1,000 transactions per month to any one of 300 accounts. The program produces CRT and printer reports covering:

TRANSACTION JOURNAL	BALANCE SHEET
ACCOUNT LEDGERS	INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT

Includes a short primer on Financial Accounting. (48K) \$49.95

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE: This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.

CASH FLOW ANALYSIS	SALES FORECASTER
PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS	SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS
PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET	JOB COST ESTIMATOR
REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT	INVENTORY ANALYSIS

Price, including a copy of the Universal Computing Machine \$89.95

BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: Our Check Register and Budget programs expanded to include up to 50 budgetable items and up to 400 checks per month. Includes bank statement reconciling and automatic check search (48K) \$49.95

ELECTRONICS SERIES VOL I & II: Entire Series \$259.95

LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS, TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANDS, NORS, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user-defined MACROS. up to 40 user-defined random, or binary input patterns. Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation \$159.95 (A) (T)

LOGIC DESIGNER: Interactive HI-RES graphics program for designing digital logic systems. Draw directly on the screen up to 10 different gate types, including NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 BIT COUNTER and N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn \$159.95 (A) (T)

MANUAL AND DEMO DISK: Instruction Manual and demo disk illustrating capabilities of both program (s) \$29.95 (A) (T)

ELECTRONIC SERIES VOL III & IV: Entire Series \$259.95

CIRCUIT SIMULATOR: Tired of trial & error circuit design? Simulate & debug your designs before you build them! With CIRCUIT SIMULATOR you build a model of your circuit using RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, VOLTAGE and CURRENT SOURCES and simulate the waveform response to inputs such as PULSES, SINUSOIDS, SAWTOOTHs, etc...all fully programmable. The output is displayed as an OSCILLOSCOPE-STYLE PLOT of the selected waveforms (Apple only) or as a printed table of voltage vs time. Handles up to 200 nodes and up to 20 sources. Requires 48 RAM \$159.95 (A) (T)

CIRCUIT DESIGNER: Interactive HI-RES graphics program for designing electronic circuits. Draw directly on the screen up to 10 different component types, including those referenced above. Components interconnect list for CIRCUIT SIMULATOR generated automatically. Requires \$159.95

MATHEMATICS SERIES: Entire Series \$49.95

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets. Printer, Disk, I/O routines \$19.95

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA, INTEGRAL VALUE \$19.95

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. \$19.95

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting \$19.95

ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES: Entire Series \$29.95 (A) (T)

RED BARON: Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOGFIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB-and so can the BARON. In HI-RES graphics plus sound. \$14.95

BATTLE OF MIDWAY: You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through ZEROS and AA FIRE to make your DIVE-BOMB run. In HI-RES graphics plus sound. \$14.95

SUB ATTACK: It's April 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the CONTROL SEA. Your sub, the MORAY, has just sighted the CARRIERS and BATTLESHIPS' Easy pickings. But watch out for the DESTROYERS - they're fast and deadly. In HI-RES graphics plus sound \$14.95

FREE CATALOG: All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II w/Disk & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add \$1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$5.00 postage and handling.



SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

142 Carlow, P.O. Box 2084
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

FOR PHONE ORDERS: (408) 738-4387

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

VISA

master charge

www.commodore.ca

found, and the next line number search must start at the beginning of the program. This unnecessarily increases the search time; therefore, for maximum speed-execution of the program, all entered line numbers must exist in the program, and they should be entered by increasing value.

The case conversion between upper/lower case in reciprocal; i.e., designated upper case characters will be converted to lower case, and lower case characters will be changed to upper case. Also, if the cursor is used to read a BASIC statement containing a string, any lower case characters will be converted back to upper case (an easy method for converting a mixed-case string to all upper case).

The line numbering of this routine begins at 63000 since lower line numbers should always be used when writing a BASIC program. It may be entered after the END command and accessed at the user's convenience. Typing "RUN 63000" from the keyboard RUNs the routine; pressing the RESET key will terminate its execution.

Program Listing And Explanation

63000 Line number to be converted input as LN.
63010 Initialization of ML to start of BASIC on first RUN of program or when line number is not found; ML is the memory location currently being examined.
63020 NL equated to RAM location of start of next BASIC statement. TL is equated to the line number of BASIC currently being examined.
63030 Jump from search loop if line number is found.
63040 Jump from search loop if line number is not found.
63050 Equate ML to RAM location of the next BASIC statement.
63070 Loop to examine each character/token in the current BASIC statement. Check for quotation mark (ASCII code = 34). MODE is a "toggle"; set to 0 when first quote is found.
63080 Printing of characters after 1st quote and up to 2nd quote.
63090 Close PRINT loop.
63100 If no changes ("N") execution transferred to 63000. All other input (including "Y") defaults to 63110.
63110-63120 Limits to define character conversion.
63130 Loop examination of each character/token in BASIC statement. When 1st quote is found, MODE is set to 0.
63140 If the character is between quotes and alphabetic, then counter PO is incremented. When the counter is between the stipulated character limits, the character is converted to upper case (add 32) or lower case (subtract 32) depending on the original value of Q.

63150 Close conversion loop. Control transferred to 63070 for any further changes.

```

63000 INPUT "WHAT LINE DO YOU WA
      NT CONVERTED? ";LN
63010 IF ML = 0 THEN ML = 256 *
      PEEK (104) + PEEK (103)
63020 NL = PEEK (ML) + 256 * PEEK
      (ML + 1):TL = PEEK (ML + 2)
      + 256 * PEEK (ML + 3)
63030 IF TL = LN THEN GOTO 63060
63040 IF NL < ML OR TL > LN THEN
      PRINT "LINE NOT FOUND.":ML =
      0:PRINT :GOTO 63000
63050 ML = NL:GOTO 63020
63060 PRINT "I HAVE FOUND THE LI
      NE."
63070 PRINT :MODE = 1:FOR A = M
      L + 4 TO NL:Q = PEEK (A):IF
      Q = 34 THEN MODE = 1 - MODE
63080 IF MODE = 0 AND Q < 34 THEN
      PRINT CHR$(Q);
63090 NEXT :PRINT
63100 PRINT :PRINT "DO YOU WANT
      TO CHANGE ANYTHING? ";:GET
      A$:PRINT :IF A$ = "N" THEN
      GOTO 63000
63110 INPUT "START WITH WHICH CH
      ARACTER? ";S
63120 INPUT "END WITH WHICH CHAR
      ACTER? ";E:PO = 0
63130 MODE = 1:FOR A = ML + 4 TO
      NL:Q = PEEK (A):IF Q = 34 THEN
      MODE = 1 - MODE
63140 IF MODE = 0 AND Q > 64 AND
      Q < 128 THEN PO = PO + 1:IF
      PO > = S AND PO < = E THEN
      POKE A,Q + 32:IF Q > 96 THEN
      POKE A,Q - 32
63150 NEXT :GOTO 63070

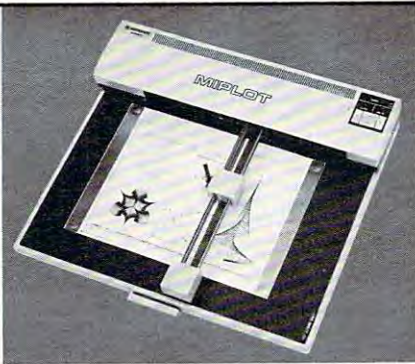
```

©

Apple Authors

COMPUTE! is looking for applications articles aimed at beginners and intermediate programmers. We're specifically interested in programming hints, tutorials, articles written to help users get more out of their machine.

MILOT: the right plotter at the right price



Designed for straight forward interface to any micro-computer that outputs the ASCII code, MILOT can even be used by operators with no plotter experience.

- Incorporates pre-programmed "intelligent" functions required for producing graphs and drawings
- Solid and broken line types can be specified
- Built in character generator for letters, numbers and symbols
- Characters can be enlarged and rotated to four orientations
- Special printer mode outputs character data as-is
- Uses commonly available hard fiber-tip pens
- Maximum plot speed approximately 2 inches per second
- Built in self-test mode

Only **\$1,200**

at Systems Formulate Corporation
(plus shipping & handling)

Call today for more information or to place your phone order:
(415) 326-9100 • 39 Town & Country Village, Palo Alto, CA 94301.

We honor Master Charge, Visa, check or money order (California residents add 6.5% sales tax).



SYSTEMS FORMULATE CORPORATION

39 Town & Country Village • Palo Alto, California 94301

Computer House Division

PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE AND APPLE

Legal accounting Demo	\$15.00
Legal accounting Program	995.00
Machine Part Quote Demo	15.00
Machine Part Quote Program	325.00
Mailing/phone list	80.00
Political Mail/phone list	130.00
Beams, structural	115.00
Trig/Circle Tangent	110.00
Spur Gears	35.00
Bolt Circles	25.00
Filament Wound Tanks	125.00
Scrunch	25.00

PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE ONLY

A/P, A/R, Job Cost & Job Est.	370.00
Inventory	95.00
Financial	175.00
Real Estate Listings	265.00
Check Writer	25.00
File Editing Tools (FET)	65.00
Screen Dump/Repeat	35.00
Docu-Print	20.00
Scrunch	25.00
Sof-Bkup	40.00
Sorter (Mach. Language)	35.00
Trace-Print	25.00
Vari-Print	25.00

ASK FOR CATALOG #80-C2 Dealers Wanted
Computer House Div. 1407 Clinton Road
Jackson, Michigan 49202 (517) 782-2132

THE COMPLETE GRAPHICS SYSTEM

by Mark Pelczarski
for the Apple II



- Over 100 Hi-Res colors!
- Drawing program includes automatic filling and user-definable "paintbrushes".
- The finest 3-D graphics available, capable of color and multiple figures with machine language speed.
- Create shape tables with paddles or keystrokes.
- Hi-Res text anywhere on the screen. Define your own fonts.
- Thorough, easy-to-use manual even shows how to use drawings and 100 color fill routine in your own programs.

\$59⁹⁵ on disk

DOS 3.2 or 3.3, requires Applesoft
firmware or language system.

VISA and MasterCard accepted
Dealer inquiries invited

from **CO-OP**
software
a division of Micro Co-op

Post Office Box 432
West Chicago, IL 60185
(312) 231-0912

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



WORKING OVERTIME

APPLICATIONS WHICH SAVE TIME

Payroll, Word Processing, Accounting &
Financial Management, Educational
Administration, Legal, Medical &
Dental Systems

Check your Local Dealer or Contact:

Charles Mann & Associates
7594 San Remo Trail
Yucca Valley, Ca. 92284
(714) 365-9718

Apple II

TRS-80

TI 99/4

THE ATARI® CAZETTE



A cure for Atari BASIC or Make Your Atari A Bit Wiser

Charles Brannon

As pointed out by Glen Fisher and Ron Jeffries in "The Ouch in Atari BASIC" (**COMPUTE!**, January/February 1980), the keywords AND and OR in Atari BASIC do not let you "get at" the individual bits of a number, as Microsoft BASIC does. Where PRINT 127 and 64 would give 64 in Microsoft BASIC, the Atari interprets the command as PRINT (not zero) AND (not zero) and returns "1". Although this is fine for logical comparisons (e.g. IF A = 12 and B = 22 THEN PRINT A\$), it makes bit hackers a little angry.

If you do not appreciate why, let me explain. Besides the logical uses of AND and OR, it is often advantageous to use these operands for bit manipulation. This is most important in preparing a byte for a POKE command, or interpreting one that was read with PEEK. Being able to process a number on the binary level gives more "bite" to a computer's number crunching abilities. For example, a major use of the AND operator is to *mask* a number, that is, zeroing out some of the bits in a number. The ASCII value of "3" is 51, or \$33 hexadecimal. This looks like %00110011 in binary. If the leftmost four bits (the left nibble) could be cleared, we would have the numerical value of the character "3". The action takes place on the binary level.

51 = 0011 0011 binary
if we AND with 15 0000 1111
we get 0000 0011 = 3 in decimal
The AND is performed bit by bit. Refer to the **truth table** for AND. Therefore, the Microsoft BASIC command to mask the left four bits would be:

PRINT 51 and 15

The computer would respond with "3".

The OR operator is commonly used to force bits into a byte. For example: a reverse field character is specified by a one in bit seven (the leftmost

one). To force a character to print in reverse field, we just OR its ASCII value with 128.

ASC("A") = 65 = 01000001 binary
if we OR with 1000000 (128)
we get 11000001 193

(reverse field "A")

Once again, refer to the truth table for OR for details.

One other very useful operand is EOR (Exclusive OR). Unfortunately, virtually no BASIC provides this function. It is used commonly to "flip a bit", that is, if a bit is exclusive OR'd with a one, then the opposite bit results. If a number is exclusive OR'd with all ones (255), then the complement is formed.

10101011 171 11000001 193 (reverse "A")
11111111 255 10000000 128
01010100 84 01000001 65 (normal "A")

Perhaps now you can see why these operators are so useful. But why am I tormenting you? Didn't I say that Atari BASIC doesn't have this capability? Ah, too true, but once again — machine language comes to the rescue. Listing one is the assembly language program that will simulate the bitwise operators. (For 6502 programmers, notice the sequence CLC, BCC OUT. This will simulate an unconditional jump, yet the code remains relocatable.) Listing two is the BASIC program that will load the program into a protected area of memory. At least I think it is protected. **The Atari BASIC Reference Manual** claims that the area from \$600 to \$6FF is FREE RAM. If true, then this block of memory could be used like the "second cassette buffer" is used on the PET. When the machine language code is POKE'd here, it should remain there until the power is turned off. Listing three is an example program showing how to use the USR command to call the functions from your programs. It assumes that listing two has already been run. To use the operators in your program, first load the second program. If line 20 is changed to RETURN and the program is appropriately renumbered, then it could be called as a subroutine at the beginning of your program. The machine language program is called by the USR function. This is a truly remarkable command on the Atari, as it can have a variable length list of arguments for the machine language program to deal with. This machine language program uses three arguments. The format is:

A = USR(ML,avar1,key,avar2)

where **ML** is the starting location of the machine language program (1536), **avar1** is the first argument (value 0-255), **avar2** is the second argument

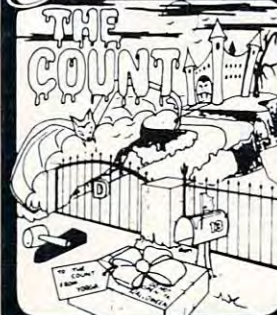
1 Adventure



3 Adventure



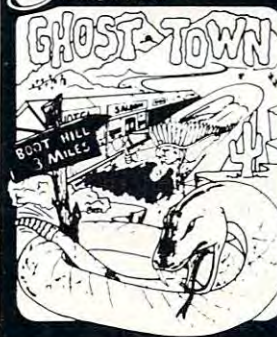
5 Adventure



7 Adventure



9 Adventure



Adventure

BY Scott Adams



JUST RELEASED FOR ATARI

0. ✓ **"SPECIAL SAMPLER"** - Never tried ADVENTURE? This special inexpensive sampler complete with 3 Treasures is a cut-down version of our large Adventureland. Guaranteed to supply hours of enjoyment: Try an ADVENTURE today!

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK*

051-0000 \$ 6.95

1. ✓ **ADVENTURELAND** - You wander through an enchanted world trying to recover the 13 lost treasures. You'll encounter wild animals, magical beings, and many other perils and puzzles. Can you rescue the Blue Ox from the quicksand? Or find your way out of the maze of pits? Happy Adventuring....

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK*

051-0001 \$14.95

2. ✓ **PIRATE'S ADVENTURE** - "Yo ho ho and a bottle of rum..." You'll meet up with the pirate and his daffy bird along with many strange sights as you attempt to go from your London flat to Treasure Island. Can you recover Long John Silver's lost treasures? Happy sailing, matey. . . .

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK*

051-0002 \$14.95

3. **MISSION IMPOSSIBLE ADVENTURE** - Good morning, your mission is to... and so it starts. Will you be able to complete your mission on time? Or is the world's first automated nuclear reactor doomed? This one's well named. It's hard, there is no magic, but plenty of suspense. Good luck. . . .

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK*

051-0003 \$14.95

4. **VOODOO CASTLE** - Count Cristo has had a fiendish curse put on him by his enemies. There he lies, with you his only hope. Will you be able to rescue him or is he forever doomed? Beware the Voodoo man. . . .

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK*

051-0004 \$14.95

5. **THE COUNT** - You wake up in a large brass bed in a castle somewhere in Transylvania. Who are you, what are you doing here, and WHY did the postman deliver a bottle of blood? You'll love this ADVENTURE, in fact, you might say it's Love at First Byte. . . .

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK*

051-0005 \$14.95

6. **STRANGE ODYSSEY** - Marooned at the edge of the galaxy, you've stumbled on the ruins of an ancient alien civilization complete with fabulous treasures and unearthly technologies. Can you collect the treasures and return or will you end up marooned forever? . . .

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK*

051-0006 \$14.95

7. **MYSTERY FUN HOUSE** - Can you find your way completely through the strangest Fun House in existence, or will you always be kicked out when the park closes? . . .

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK*

051-0007 \$14.95

8. **PYRAMID OF DOOM** - An Egyptian Treasure Hunt leads you into the dark recesses of a recently uncovered Pyramid. Will you recover all the treasures or more likely will you join its denizens for that long eternal sleep? . . .

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK*

051-0008 \$14.95

9. **GHOST TOWN** - Explore a deserted western mining town in search of 13 treasures. From rattlesnakes to runaway horses, this ADVENTURE's got them all! Just remember, Pardner, they don't call them Ghost Towns for nothin'. (Also includes new bonus scoring system!)

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK*

051-0009 \$14.95

10. **SAVAGE ISLAND - PART 1** - WARNING FOR EXPERIENCED ADVENTURERS ONLY! A small island in a remote ocean holds and awesome secret. Will you be the first to uncover it? NOTE: This is the first of a larger multi-part Adventure; it will be necessary to purchase additional packages to complete the entire Adventure.

ATARI - 24K TAPE to DISK*

051-0098 \$14.95

* RECOMMENDED FOR THE NOVICE ADVENTURER, with many built-in helps

* TAPE to DISK - a standard cassette tape that runs on a tape machine or can easily be transferred to disk.

ai Adventure
INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.

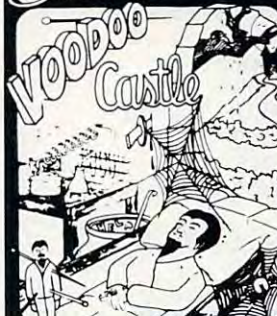
CATALOG & ORDERING TOLL FREE HOT LINE (800) 327-7172

BOX 3435, LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 862-6917

2 Adventure



4 Adventure



6 Adventure



8 Adventure



10 Adventure



ADVENTURE Series also available for TRS-80 Models 1, 2 & 3, APPLE, Pet & Scorerer....Call Today!

www.commodore.ca

Listing 1

```

0001 ***** BOOLEAN FUNCTIONS
0002 ***** FOR THE ATARI
0003 ;
0004 WHICH .DE $D0
0005 ARG1 .DE $CB
0006 ARG2 .DE $CF
0007 RTN .DE $D4
0008 ;
0009 .BA $0000
0010 .OC
0011 ;
0012 INIT PLA
0013 CMP #$03
0014 BNE OUT
0015 PLA
0016 PLA
0017 STA *ARG1
0018 PLA
0019 PLA
0020 STA *WHICH
0021 PLA
0022 PLA
0023 STA *ARG2
0024 ;
0025 LDA *WHICH
0026 AND CMP #$01
0027 BNE OR
0028 LDA *ARG1
0029 AND *ARG2
0030 CLC
0031 BCC OUT
0032 ;
0033 OR CMP #$02
0034 BNE EOR
0035 LDA *ARG1
0036 ORA *ARG2
0037 CLC
0038 BCC OUT
0039 ;
0040 EOR CMP #$03
0041 BNE OUT
0042 LDA *ARG1
0043 EOR *ARG2
0044 ;
0045 OUT STA *RTN
0046 LDA #$00
0047 STA *RTN+1
0048 RTS
0049 .EN

```

LABEL FILE: [/ = EXTERNAL]

```

/WHICH=00D0 /ARG1=00CB /ARG2=00CF
/RTN=00D4 INIT=0000 AND=0013
OR=001E EOR=0029 OUT=0031

```

//0000,0038,0038

Listing 3

```

100 REM SAMPLE PROGRAM
110 GRAPHICS 0:ML=1536
120 SCR=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)+4
130 SCR=PEEK(SCR)+256*PEEK(SCR+1)
140 REM
150 REM DEMONSTRATE "EOR"
160 REM
170 FOR I=0 TO 199
180 A=USR(ML,PEEK(SCR+I),3,128)
190 POKE SCR+I,A
200 NEXT I
210 REM
220 REM DEMONSTRATE "AND" & "OR"
230 REM
240 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"
250 GET#1,KEY
260 PRINT "NORMAL CHARACTER:";
270 A=USR(ML,KEY,1,127)
280 PRINT CHR$(A)
290 PRINT "REVERSED CHARACTER:";
300 PRINT CHR$(USR(ML,A,2,128))
310 REM
320 REM TEST EACH FUNCTION
330 REM
340 GRAPHICS 0
350 PRINT"(ENTER -1 TO STOP)"
360 PRINT "FIRST VALUE";
370 INPUT ARG1
380 IF ARG1=-1 THEN END
390 PRINT "ENTER FUNCTION:"
400 PRINT "1=AND, 2=OR, 3=EOR"
410 INPUT KEY
420 IF KEY<1 OR KEY>3 THEN 390
430 PRINT "SECOND VALUE";
440 INPUT ARG2
450 PRINT USR(ML,ARG1,KEY,ARG2)
460 PRINT:GOTO 350
READY.

```

Listing 2 10 ML=1536:FOR I=0 TO 55:READ X:POKE ML+I,X:NEXT I
20 NEW
30 DATA 104,201,3,208,44,104,104,133,203,104,104,133,208,104
40 DATA 104,133,207,165,208,201,1,208,7,165,203,37,207,24
50 DATA 144,19,201,2,208,7,165,203,5,207,24,144,8,201
60 DATA 3,208,4,165,203,69,207,133,212,169,0,133,213,96
READY.

of the function to be performed, and **key** is the code for which operator is being used.

1 = AND
2 = OR
3 = EOR

The USR function **MUST** supply all four variables (ML,avar1,key,avar2) and in proper order or the Atari will "lock-up". It will not respond to the keyboard, necessitating a power off/on reset to regain control.

I have provided here a machine language program that extends Atari BASIC. It would be very useful if others could submit similar programming aids, particularly a graphics extension to use the player/missile graphics. Let's make the most of the USR function to extend Atari BASIC as far as possible.

Truth Tables

0 AND 0 = 0	0 OR 0 = 0	0 EOR 0 = 0
0 AND 1 = 0	0 OR 1 = 1	0 EOR 1 = 1
1 AND 0 = 0	1 OR 0 = 1	1 EOR 0 = 1
1 AND 1 = 1	1 OR 1 = 1	1 EOR 1 = 0

©

Odds And Ends

John Girard
Berkeley, CA

Here is an early routine I figured out for the ATARI that encourages people to play with the many sound possibilities.

HYPER DRIVE SIMULATOR

100 PRINT "TONE NUMBER";

INPUT T

SEE BELOW

110 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"

120 GET #1,K

PRESS A KEY TO START

130 FOR I=200 TO 1 STEP -1

140 SOUND 0,I,T,8

SPACESHIP ACCELERATES

150 FOR J=1 TO 5: NEXT J

160 NEXT I

170 SOUND 0,0,0,0

KILL SOUND IN HYPERSPACE

180 GET #1,K

PRESS A KEY TO FINISH

190 FOR I=1 TO 200

200 SOUND 0,I,T,8

SPACESHIP DECELERATES

210 NEXT I

220 SOUND 0,0,0,0

ENGINES OFF

230 GO TO 120

For even more realistic sounds, the volume can be made to rise and fall with the pitch of the engines:

140 SOUND 0,I,T,15-INT(I*.05)

200 SOUND 0,I,T,15-INT(I*.075)

delete line 220

Each run of the program requests T, a tone number. Giving T a value of 8 produces a satisfactory rushing noise for the engines. Other interesting values are:

10 — a pure tone

4 — damaged engine

12 — bizarre sounding engines

©

WANTED Atari Owners who need support



Send for your **FREE** Mosaic Electronics software catalog today. Includes games, educational programs, utilities and more.

I have an Atari 400 _____ Atari 800 _____

Please send me your:

- ☐ 8K to 16K RAM expansion kit (\$79.00)
(My check is enclosed)
- ☐ Software Catalog

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

Send to:

MOSAIC
ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 748 (CC) Oregon City, Oregon 97045
Mosaic Electronics is in no way affiliated with Atari.



Software for the Atari[†] SPELLBOUND



An extremely versatile, user oriented program for any grade level. Can be used with existing data base, user created data, or additional data cassettes.

It features:

- Learning level — holds a word on the screen for you to study.
- Test level — flashes the word on the screen for you to spell.
- Comes with a data base of the most frequently misspelled words.
- Create your own data base. Store the words on cassette for future use.
- Change the words in the data base with one of the additional cassettes that are available.

SPELLBOUND DATA TAPES follow a phonetic sequence. Tape #1 begins with short vowel, three letter words and progresses to long vowel four letter words. The words on each cassette continue this sequence. All words in this series are grouped phonetically and by grade level whenever possible. All DATA cassettes contain 300 words.

SPELLBOUND \$15.00

(master program with most frequently misspelled words) BASIC 24K

SB DATA TAPE #1 ... \$5.00
(short vowels/long vowels)

SB DATA TAPE #2 ... \$5.00
(short vowels/long vowels / blends)

SB DATA TAPE #3 ... \$5.00
Grades 2-4 (blends/hard s / soft c)

SB DATA TAPE #4 ... \$5.00
Grades 2-4 (diphthongs/homonyms)

SB DATA TAPE #5 ... \$5.00
(silent letters/endings/compound words)

SB DATA TAPE #6 ... \$5.00
Grades 3-5 (more diphthongs/double consonants)

SB DATA TAPE #7 ... \$5.00
Grades 4-6 (compound words / endings)

SB DATA TAPE #8 ... \$5.00
Grades 4-6 (words not covered in previous units)

All Data Tapes Require The Spellbound Master Program

I.H.E.S.I.S.

P.O. Box 147
Garden City, MI 48135

or call
(313) 595-4722 for C.O.D.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Please add
\$1.50 for shipping/handling
\$1.00 for C.O.D.
Mich. residents, 4% tax
Write For Free Flyer

Editor's Note: Here are two variations of screen printers for your Atari. Enjoy them. RCL

Copy Your Atari Screen To Your Printer

Harry A. Straw
Wilmington, DE

Here's a handy routine for copying text from your ATARI screen (GRAPHICS 0 mode) to your printer. It is set up to use two GOSUB commands in your main program:

GOSUB 32010 to initialize.

GOSUB 32040 each time you want to line-print a page displayed on your screen.

The program is straightforward, but a few comments may help you to run it smoothly.

The main business of this program is the double FOR-NEXT loop in lines 32050-32110. With the POSITION command, these loops move the cursor over the entire screen, one position at a time. At each cursor position, line 32080 GETs the ASCII number for the character under the cursor, and line 32090 puts the corresponding character on the printer. Since I have an 80-column printer and the ATARI screen is only 40 characters wide, I need line 32105 to get printer carriage return at the proper place. You may be able to delete this line if you have a 40-column printer (or one that can be set to 40 columns).

Line 32040 (printer carriage return) makes sure that the printer head starts copying at its left-hand margin. Line 32120 "homes" the cursor at the end of the subroutine. This is not always necessary but, depending on the next line in your main program, it may prevent an ERROR - 141, "cursor out of range."

You must OPEN a port to GET from the screen. I use port no. 5, leaving ports 1-4 free for use in main programs. The initializing subroutine in lines 32010-32030 does this. It also expands the ATARI display to its full 40-character width and 24-line height to match the cursor movement controlled by lines 32050 and 32060. The OPEN command clears the screen, so you must OPEN before displaying the text you want to copy. Just be sure your main program says GOSUB 32010 *ahead* of the screen display to be printed.

If you have only a few lines to copy, no problem. Merely adjust line 32050 to cover the rows you want to scan. Otherwise, the printer will run for all 24 rows, printing a lot of blank spaces wherever nothing shows on the screen.

There is no CLOSE no. 5 statement in the listing. This leaves port no. 5 open so it is not necessary to repeat GOSUB 32010 for each page to be line-printed.

Take advantage of ATARI's ability to merge cassette-recorded programs with RAM-resident programs by recording this routine with the LIST"C command and reading the cassette with ENTER"C. CSAVE and CLOAD won't work this way. In fact, CLOAD erases programs in RAM! This routine starts with a high line number, 32000, so its line numbers won't conflict with those of a program already in RAM.

In a future note, we'll discuss copying graphics to a printer.

```

32000 REM - COPY SCREEN TO PRINTER.
32001 REM
32002 REM - "OPEN" CLEARS SCREEN.
32003 REM - DO THIS EARLY IN PROGRAM.
32004 REM - USE "GOSUB 32010" FOR THIS.
32005 REM
32010 POKE 82,0:POKE 83,39
32020 OPEN #5,4,0,"S:"
32030 RETURN
32031 REM
32032 REM - USE GOSUB 32040 TO LPRINT
32033 REM - TEXT FROM SCREEN.
32034 REM
32040 LPRINT CHR$(10)
32050 FOR Y=0 TO 23
32060 FOR X=0 TO 39
32070 POSITION X,Y
32080 GET #5,G
32090 LPRINT CHR$(G);
32100 NEXT X
32105 LPRINT CHR$(13)
32110 NEXT Y
32120 POSITION 0,0
32130 RETURN

```

©

Screen To Printer

Len Lindsay

Here is a simple program, completely in BASIC that will print what is on your screen to your printer. It is designed for the 40 column printer. Thus it can only print 39 characters per line, since printing the 40th character creates an extra line feed. To change to 40 characters per line you can change the 39 in line 32130 to 40.



Drawing Tablet

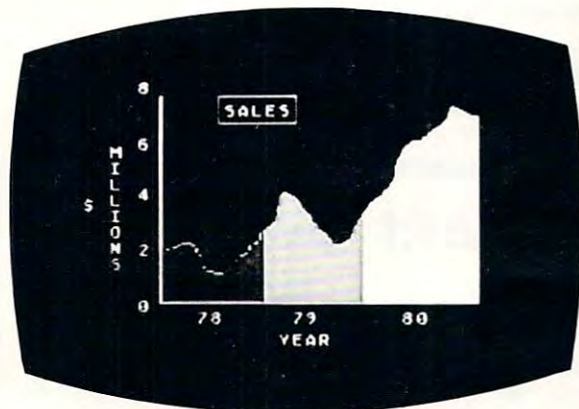
VersaWriter operates on a simple principle, but produces graphics which match or exceed those of other digitizers. Its rugged yet precision construction makes it easy to use and trouble free. Operation is mastered in minutes. It plugs directly into your ATARI personal computer.

VersaWriter

FOR ATARI PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Graphics Software

Easily the most capable, complete, and usable graphics software for ATARI personal computers available. Designed for hobbyists, but engineers, artists, doctors, and educators are also finding exciting ways to expand their computer's value with VersaWriter.



UNIQUE OFFER

Send us YOUR disk and \$1. We will promptly return the disk with a slide package of 10 color pictures drawn with VersaWriter.

- ☐ Enclosed is \$1 and my disk.
Send me the slide package.
 - ☐ ATARI ☐ APPLE II
 - ☐ Send more information including
VersaWriter dealers in my area.
- DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.**

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

Versa Computing, Inc. • 887 Conestoga Circle • Newbury Park, CA 91320 • (805) 498-1956

www.commodore.ca

The program is meant to be used as a subroutine. It depends on these two lines occurring at the beginning of the program first:

```
20 DIM XC$(39)
40 OPEN #3,4,0 "S:"
```

Note that the program is reading characters right off

Listing

```
0 REM PRINT SCREEN TO PRINTER
1 REM (C) 1980 LINDSAY
20 DIM XC$(39)
40 OPEN #3,4,0 "S:"
32100 XC$=""
      ":REM PRINT SCREEN
32101 REM XC=CHARACTER READ FROM SCREEN
AS ASCII VALUE
32102 REM XLOOP=COL LOOP VARIABLE
32103 REM YLOOP=ROW LOOP VARIABLE
32104 REM XC$=LINE OF CHARACTERS FROM SC
REEN
32105 REM ** INCLUDE A DIM XC$(39)
32106 REM ** INCLUDE THESE AT START
32110 FOR YLOOP=0 TO 23
32120 POSITION 1,YLOOP
32130 FOR XLOOP=1 TO 39
32140 GET #3,XC
32150 XC$(XLOOP,YLOOP)=CHR$(XC)
32160 NEXT XLOOP
32170 LPRINT XC$
32180 NEXT YLOOP
32199 RETURN
```

the screen. Screen input of this type can be used within other types of programs.

Finally, note that the ATARI printer will not print all the characters as on your screen. Often it will just print a blank space for a character it can't print.

Sample Output

```
FILENAME IS: DIRPRINT.1
      003 SECTORS
FILENAME IS: DIRPRINT.2
      005 SECTORS
FILENAME IS: DRFACTOR.
      068 SECTORS
FILENAME IS: PRINT.DRF
      009 SECTORS
FILENAME IS: TEST.HST
      001 SECTORS
FILENAME IS: DRFACTOR.HST
      001 SECTORS
FILENAME IS: MENU.
      023 SECTORS
FILENAME IS: PREVHIGH.
      001 SECTORS
FILENAME IS: LEN.HST
      001 SECTORS
FILENAME IS: SCREEN.PRT
      005 SECTORS
FILENAME IS: ROBERT.HST
      001 SECTORS
SECTORS FREE =527
```

©

Hardware Information

At Last! Richard Bills
Lisle, IL

For those Atari owners who have been tormented by the inadequacy of information concerning the hardware and other technical aspects, relief is finally here. Three manuals are now available:

Atari 400/800 Technical User Notes (C016555)

Cost: \$27.00 plus \$3.00 shipping

Includes information on the OS and other hardware as well as schematic diagrams

Atari 400/800 Operating System (OS) (CA016557)

Cost: \$17.00 plus \$3.00 shipping

Includes machine language routines that reside in the OS

Atari 400/800 Disk Operating System (DOS) (C016558)

Cost: \$4.00 plus \$1.50 shipping

Includes machine language routines that are used in DOS

Both OS and DOS can be ordered for \$24.00 (price includes shipping). To order a manual enclose a check and letter stating which manual you want to:

Atari Inc.

Customer Support

1346 Bordeaux Drive

Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Attn: Tom Harris

©

ATARI OWNERS!!

HELP is here!

HELP is a program that will give statement cross-referencing, program renumbering, string search and edit, and much more. A manual is included to help you learn more about program operation, strings, and files. Only **\$34.95** through April. (\$39.95 after that.) Specify CASSETTE or DISK and add \$2 for S&H.

Our word processor will be available in April, too!! Write or call for details.

Computer's Voice

2370 Ella, Flint, MI 48504 Phone: (313) 238-5585

www.commodore.ca

Using Strings For Graphics Storage

Michael Boom
Spokane, WA

If you've ever been frustrated attempting to PLOT and DRAWTO your way through a complex pattern or design in Atari Graphics, you might appreciate a method of graphics generation using text strings to store pixel data. While this string method is not simpler to use in all cases, its ease of data entry and manipulation possibilities make it a strong graphics tool.

Simple line drawings over large areas of the screen are best done using PLOT and DRAWTO commands, since this method uses less memory and generates images faster than the string method will. However, if you have a very complex pattern in a small area of the screen, the string method works well. The heart of string graphics lies in the fact that if you run a PRINT #6 statement followed by ASCII characters while in Graphics Modes 3-7, colored pixels will appear on the screen. Different letters and symbols will plot different colors, but for our purpose we will deal only with the letters A, B, C, and D. Each of these letters plots a different colored pixel in Graphics modes 3, 5, and 7:

A plots color 1 (color register #0)
B plots color 2 (color register #1)
C plots color 3 (color register #2)
D plots color 0 (color register #4)

In Graphics modes 4 and 6, only the letters A and B need be used, A for the plotting color, B for the background color.

For a demonstration, if you type the command

GRAPHICS 3: PRINT #6; "ABCD"

moves the pixel string down and to the right.

Creating A Graphics String:

We can now use the above methods to plot a pattern. First graph out the area needed for the pattern, then fill in the pattern using "A", "B", "C", and "D" to represent the colors wanted:

String 1 CDDDDAAAAA
String 2 DCDDDDDDAA
String 3 DDCDDDDADA
String 4 DDDCDDADDA
String 5 DDDDCADDDA
String 6 AAAAACDDDD
String 7 ABBADCDDDD
String 8 ABCBADDCCD
String 9 ABBBADDCCD
String 10 AAAAACCCCC

Now break down the graph as a series of strings, in this case 10 strings of 10 characters each:

String 1 is "CDDDDAAAAA"
String 2 in "DCDDDDDDAA"
etc.

Concatenate the 10 strings for more efficient data storage:

"CDDDDAAAAADCDDDDDDAADDCCDDDDADADD
DCDDADDADDDDCADDDAAAAAACDDDDABB
BADCDDDBACBADDCCDDABBBADDDCDAAAA
ACCCCC"

We have now generated all the data necessary to plot our figure (a square with an arrow) in the graphics mode, and have stored it in one long string

Display

To plot the string on the screen, determine where you would like the upper left hand corner of the figure to be located, and enter it during the run of the following program after prompt "X,Y?"

```
10 GRAPHICS 5
20 DIM A$(100)
30 $="CDDDDAAAAADCDDDDDDAADDCCDDDD
  ADADDCCDDADDADDDDCADDDAAAAAA
  CDDCDDDBACBADDCCDDABBBADDDCDAA
  AAACCCCC"
40 PRINT "X,Y";:INPUT X,Y
80 FOR K= 1 TO 10
90 POSITION X,Y+K-1
100 PRINT #6; A$(K*10-9,K*10)
110 NEXT K
```

In this program, lines 20 and 30 set up our main pixel data string and line 40 establishes the upper left corner coordinates of the figure. Lines 80 and 110 set up a loop of 10 steps, to divide our main data string into 7 rows. Line 90 positions the cursor for each row, and line 100 prints 10 consecutive 10 character strings on the screen.

Obviously there are figures which require strings too long for direct entry in Atari Basic. In that case, divide the figure into several rectangular sections, each small enough for inclusion into one string (usually under 100 characters in length.) Then concatenate the string as explained in the Basic Reference Manual, p. 39.

Figure Manipulation:

Plotting a figure using string graphics is fairly simple and straightforward. Its real strength lies in figure manipulation through string reading. Some easy manipulations are:

1. Figure rotation (in 90° increments)
2. Figure inversion
3. Color changes

For figure rotation, using the same example figure and data string, let's substitute and add to the previous program. For a 90 degree turn clockwise, add and substitute:

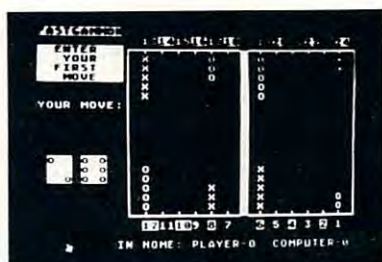
SOFTWARE FOR THE ATARI 800* AND THE ATARI 400*



TARI TREK™
By Fabio Ehrenguber

Get ready for an exciting trek through space. Your mission is to rid the galaxy of Klingon warships, and to accomplish this you must use strategy to guide the starship Enterprise around stars, through space storms, and amidst enemy fire. Sound and color enliven this action-packed version of the traditional trek game. Nine levels of play allow the player to make the mission as easy or as challenging as he wishes. At the highest level you are also playing against time. Damage to your ship can be repaired in space at a cost of time and resources if you can't make it back to base. TARI TREK gives you a lot of trek at a low price. This program is written entirely in BASIC and requires at least 24K of user memory. For the Atari 800 only.

Cassette - \$11.95 Diskette - \$14.95



FASTGAMMON™
By Bob Christiansen

Play backgammon against a talented computer opponent. This is the latest and best version of the most popular backgammon-playing program for personal computers - FASTGAMMON. Roll your own dice or let the computer roll them for you. Adjust the display speed to be fast or slow. If you wish you can play a game using the same dice rolls as the previous game - a great aid in improving your skills at backgammon. Beginners find it easy to learn backgammon by playing against the computer, and even very good players find it a challenge to beat FASTGAMMON. The 12-page instruction booklet includes the rules of the game. Written in machine language. Requires only 8K of RAM and runs on both the Atari 400 and the Atari 800.

On cassette only - \$19.95



TANK TRAP
By Don Ursem

A rampaging tank tries to run you down. You are a combat engineer, building concrete barriers in an effort to contain the tank. Use either the keyboard or an Atari joystick to move your man and build walls. If you trap the tank you will be awarded a rank based on the amount of time and concrete you used up. But they'll be playing taps for you if you get run over. There are four levels of play. Higher levels of play introduce slow curing concrete, citizens to protect, and the ability of the tank to shoot through any wall unless you stay close by. Music, color, and sound effects add to the excitement. Written in BASIC with machine language subroutines. Requires at least 16K of user memory. Runs on the Atari 800 and on an Atari 400 with 16K RAM.

Cassette - \$11.95 Diskette - \$14.95

QS FORTH™ By James Albanese. Step into the world of the remarkable FORTH programming language. Writing programs in FORTH is much easier than writing them in assembly language, yet FORTH programs run almost as fast as machine code and many times faster than BASIC programs. QS FORTH is based on fig-FORTH, the popular model from the FORTH Interest Group that has become a standard for microcomputers. QS FORTH is a disk-based system that can be used with up to four disk drives. There are five modules included:

1. The FORTH KERNEL (The standard fig-FORTH model customized to run on the Atari computer).
2. An EXTENSION to the basic vocabulary that contains some handy additional words.
3. An EDITOR that allows editing source programs (screens) using Atari type editing.
4. An IOCB module that makes I/O operations easy to set up.
5. An ASSEMBLER that allows defining FORTH words as a series of 6502 assembly language instructions.

Modules 2-5 may not have to be loaded with the user's application program, allowing for some efficiencies in program overhead. Full error statements (not just numerical codes) are printed out, including most disk error statements. QS FORTH requires at least 24K of RAM and at least one disk drive. For the Atari 800 only.

On diskette only - \$79.95

★★★★★★★★

ASSEMBLER by Gary Shannon. Write your own 6502 machine language programs with this inexpensive in-RAM editor/assembler. Use the editor to create and edit your assembler source code. Then use the assembler to translate the source code into machine language instructions and store the code in memory. Simple commands allow you to save and load the source code to and from cassette tape. You can also save any part of memory on tape and load it back into RAM at the same or at a different location. The assembler handles all 6502 mnemonics plus 12 pseudo-ops that include video and printer control. Commenting is allowed and error checking is performed. A very useful feature allows you to view and modify hexadecimal code anywhere in memory. Instructions on how to interface machine language subroutines to your BASIC programs are included. ASSEMBLER requires 16K of user memory and runs on both the Atari 800 and the Atari 400.

On cassette only - \$24.95

★★★★★★★★

6502 DISASSEMBLER by Bob Pierce. This neat 8K BASIC program allows you to disassemble machine code, translating it and listing it in assembly language format on the video and on the printer if you have one. 6502 DISASSEMBLER can be used to disassemble the operating system ROM, the BASIC cartridge, and machine language programs located anywhere in RAM except where the DISASSEMBLER itself resides. (Most Atari cartridges are protected and cannot be disassembled using this disassembler.) Also works as an ASCII interpreter, translating machine code into ASCII characters. 6502 DISASSEMBLER requires only 8K of user memory and runs on both the Atari 800 and the Atari 400.

Cassette - \$11.95 Diskette - \$14.95



QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335

(213) 344-6599

WHERE TO GET IT: Call us at (213) 344-6599 for the name of the Quality Software dealer nearest you. If necessary you may order directly from us. Mastercard and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone. Or mail your check or bankcard number to Quality Software, 6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335. California residents add 6% sales tax. SHIPPING CHARGES: Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

*Indicates trademarks of Atari, Inc.


```

20 DIM A$(100),B$(100)
50 FOR K = 1 TO 10: FOR L = 1 TO 10
60 B$(K*10-10+L,K*10-10+L)=A$((10-L)*10+K,
  (10-L)*10+K)
70 NEXT L, NEXT K
100 PRINT #6;B$(K*10-9,K*10)

```

For a 270 degree clockwise rotation, substitute:

```

60 B$(K*10-10+L,K*10-10+1)+A$(L*10+1-K,L*
  10+1-K)

```

For a 180 degree clockwise rotation, substitute

```

50 FOR K = 1 TO 100
60 B$(K,K)=A$(101-K,101-K)
70 NEXT K

```

To change color assignments, add and substitute to the original program:

```

50 FOR K = 1 TO 100
60 IF A$(K,K)="C" THEN A$(K,K)="A"
70 NEXT K

```

To invert a figure, substitute to the original program:

```

100 PRINT #6; A$((11-K)*10-9,(11-K)*10)

```

To turn a figure left to right, substitute in the 180 degree rotation program:

```

100 PRINT #6; B$((11-K*10-9,(11-K)*10)

```

The string manipulations used to manipulate this 10x10 figure can easily be incorporated into subroutines for use in programs using repetitive figures in different positions. Further experimentation for more possibilities is definitely in order.

I hope that the method of string graphics is handy and useful for those of you interested in Atari graphics. Good luck with them.

©

Atari Machine I/O

Charles Brannon

There are three routines that will be of interest to ATARI machine language programmers.

Location \$F6E2 waits for a key to be pressed, and will return its ASCII value in the accumulator. (Works like GET# in BASIC)

Location \$F6A4 puts the character in the accumulator on the screen in the next print location. (Works like PUT#6) The X and Y registers are altered by this routine.

The INPUT routine at \$F63E is a little trickier. It will input a line from the screen and keyboard, just like the INPUT statement does in BASIC. It does not store the line anywhere, however. To use it, do a JSR \$F63E to get each character of the line. The character will be returned in the accumulator. Check for end of input by comparing the value to

155, the ATASCII value of the RETURN key. You must store the values in memory to save the input. Since the X and Y registers are altered by this routine, you have to save them if you are using them before you call the routine. The program at the end of this article demonstrates this.

Quick Reference

GETCHAR \$F6E2

OUTCHAR \$F6A4

INPUT \$F63E

Finally, I warn you that although these addresses work on my ATARI, they might be different on yours.

INPUT	LDX #0	;initialize loop counter
NEXT	STX SAVEX	;save it
	JSR \$F63E	;get a character
	LDX SAVEX	;restore index
	STA STRING,X	;save character
	INX	;increment counter
	CMP #9B	;is accumulator = 155
		(RETURN)?
	BNE NEXT	;if not, continue
	RTS	;Finished

OUTPUT	LDX #0	;initialize loop counter
NXT	STX SAVEX	;save it
	LDA STRING,X	;fetch a character from memory
	JSR \$F6A4	;print it
	LDX SAVEX	;restore index
	INX	;increment it
	CMP #9B	;accumulator = 155 (RETURN)?
	BNE NXT	;if not, continue
	RTS	;Finished

©

ATARI™ OWNERS DEALERS PROGRAMMERS

MASTER MEMORY MAP — Lists almost every memory location that you might need with examples of what to poke or peek and what results necessary for beginning and advanced Atari owners. \$5.95.

TRICKY TUTORIAL TAPES — Do your programs all look alike? This series of self teaching tutorials will first show you what your machine can do, then take you step by step through the code itself. All of these "tricks" can easily be used by basic or advanced programmers. *Excellent as Dealer Demos.*

TTT#1 — DISPLAY LISTS: Break up your screen into 3, 5, even 10 different modes of graphics and text at the same time.

TTT#2 — HORIZONTAL/VERTICAL SCROLLING: Move the information on the screen up, down, or sideways.

TTT#3 — PAGE FLIPPING: Instantly display a new screen of graphics or text by the press of a button.

TTT#4 — BASICS OF ANIMATION: For games or business presentations, animated figures or graphs are very impressive. Similar to techniques used in star raiders.™

TTT#5 — LIGHT PEN PROGRAMS: Some single programs for use with the new light pen.

Each program takes a few hours to completely learn, includes full documentation, and costs:

\$14.95 Tape or Disk! Any 3 for \$39.95

ORDER TODAY OR SEND FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

SANTA CRUZ SOFTWARE

5425 Jigger Drive, Soquel, CA 95073



SOFTWARE FOR ATARI

HOME MANAGEMENT

FILEIT by Jerry White. A Database System. Use this no-nonsense electronic cataloging system to create, add, delete, edit, print, store and sort different kinds of custom files. For every need around your home. Disk Package runs on 24K and up. \$34.95 disk only.

PROGRAMMING AIDS

BASIC RENUMBER by Fernando Herrera. Change lines, references, even variables!! Includes BCD converter and BASIC PROGRAM DECODER. \$14.95 cassette; \$19.95 disk.

CHALLENGE & FUN

SPACE CHASE by Fernando Herrera. Conquer the Galaxy ... if you can escape the deadly chase of the patrol fleet. 4 levels.

TIME BOMB by Fernando Herrera. Beat the clock in a Mine Field. 5 levels — any number of players — scoreboard lists top players.

MINDTRACE by Lee Jacknow. If you like Simon you will love this challenge ... a real test for your memory.

DOTS-N-BOXES by Lee Jacknow. You played it as a kid ... it's better on a computer.

Games on cassette; \$14.95 each
Add \$5 to total if requesting disk

EDUCATIONAL

MY FIRST ALPHABET by Fernando Herrera. Before you send your kid to school he or she will know all the letters, numbers, musical tunes, animals ... even typing and how to run a program!! Program allows parents to use built-in drawings or to design their own. \$29.95 disk only.

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

SWIFTY SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. BOX 641
MELVILLE, N.Y. 11747
(516) 549-9141

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. · N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX

ADVENTURE for your ATARI 400/800

Vol. #1 THE QUEST

... and now, after the final battle, the remnants of humankind manage to survive in small bands scattered around the globe. Chaos and savagery reign supreme on the devastated planet. Can you discover the awesome secret that will save Earth's dwindling populace from a fate worse than death? As you progress thru the more than 60 locations in this adventure, you encounter obstacles and aids, loathsome beasts and helpful strangers. But beware, one false move could mean doom both for you and all mankind. **THE QUEST** is the first volume in a larger, multi-part adventure. Completion of the entire adventure will require purchase of added volumes. Graphics and sound enhance this classic game.

16K/Tape-\$14.95 24K/Disk-\$19.95

SURVIVAL SOFTWARE
3033 LA SELVA, #B306
SAN MATEO, CA. 94403

ATARI SOFTWARE by COMPUGRAPHICS

LASER BALL—Action game of zap-or-be-zapped!

PILLBOX—Destroy the enemy with mortar missiles!

SPACE BASE—Protect your space station from aliens!

All require 8K, 2 joysticks

On Cassette Only \$5.95 Each !!!

(AZ Residents add 5% tax)

SEND CASH, CHECK OR M.O. TO:

COMPUGRAPHICS

13850 N. 19th Ave Suite #220
Phoenix, AZ 85023 (602)-853-1096

Atari is a trademark of ATARI, Inc.

8K BASIC ATARI™ CASSETTE
PROGRAMS

THREE-BASE CALCULATOR - \$12.95

Hexadecimal, Decimal, Octal. Reverse Polish Notation.

AUDIBLE DISASSEMBLER - \$9.95

Op-code generates a 'one. Decimal Hexadecimal.

DECISION MAKER - \$8.95

Aids in evaluation of complex decisions.

Color
Computer
Concepts

ATARI is a trademark of
ATARI, INC.

P.O. BOX 1206
KENT, WA 98031

Illusions II P.O. BOX 16489 IRVINE, CA 92713

WE ARE DIFFERENT!

80% of the games available for Atari systems are pure garbage! The other 20%, the good ones, charge a fortune.

We create superior, total graphic games at the right price. We'll also save you money on hardware.

Try us one time with this guarantee—

Send \$15 for our Games-1 disk (16 K). It has two *thinking* games, CHEENG'S RISERS and CLOSE 'N COUNTERS. Both are one player games. CHEENG has 10 levels of play, CLOSE has 6 levels. Your children will love them, you'll become addicted to them.

IF YOU DON'T THINK THE DISK IS WORTH EVERY PENNY, SEND IT BACK AND WE'LL REFUND EVERY PENNY — IMMEDIATELY!

EPSON MX-80 PRINTER..... \$497

Calif residents - add 6% sales tax

Disk Directory Printer

Len Lindsay

If you have an Atari disk, you know that you can see its directory by entering DOS and choosing option A. Well, here is a program I wrote completely in ATARI BASIC that will give you the same directory listing. Then a second program is listed that will give you an "expanded" directory.

The key to this program is being able to open the directory as a file for a READ. This is easily accomplished with the following statement.

```
100 OPEN #1,6,0,"D1:*.**"
```

Next you must know how the file name info is stored in the directory. The file info is stored as a string 17 characters long.

The first character tells if the file is locked or not. If it is "*" then it is locked. If it is " " (space) then it is not locked.

The file name comes next. Characters 3-10 are the file name. Characters 11-13 are the extension for the name. Any unused characters are stored as spaces. Note, however, that you can't imbed the spaces in your name when you access the file.

Characters 15-17 are the number of sectors used by the program.

With that info you can see how the second, expanded directory list, works. You now can read the directory within your programs by following the new simple methods shown.

Listing 1

```
0 REM PRINT DIRECTORY
1 REM *** (C) 1981
2 REM *** LEN LINDSAY
3 REM ***
4 REM *** SAME AS VIA DOS
10 GRAPHICS 0
20 DIM FILENAME$(20)
100 OPEN #1,6,0,"D1:*.**":REM OPEN DIRECT
ORY FOR A READ
110 TRAP 900:REM NO MORE FILES
200 INPUT #1;FILENAME$
300 PRINT FILENAME$
400 PRINT LEN(FILENAME$)
800 GOTO 200
900 END
```

Listing 2

```
0 REM PRINT DIRECTORY
1 REM *** (C) 1981
2 REM *** LEN LINDSAY
3 REM ***
4 REM *** EXPANDED DIRECTORY PRINT
10 GRAPHICS 0
20 DIM FILENAME$(20)
100 OPEN #1,6,0,"D1:*.**":REM OPEN DIRECT
ORY FOR A READ
110 TRAP 900:REM NO MORE FILES
200 INPUT #1;FILENAME$
300 IF LEN(FILENAME$)<5 THEN 900
400 PRINT "FILENAME IS: ";
410 FOR LOOP=3 TO 13
420 IF LOOP=11 THEN PRINT " ";
430 IF FILENAME$(LOOP,LOOP)<>" " THEN PR
INT FILENAME$(LOOP,LOOP);
440 NEXT LOOP
450 IF FILENAME$(1,1)="*" THEN PRINT "
LOCKED ";
460 PRINT
500 PRINT " ";FILENAME$(15,17);" SEC
TORS"
800 GOTO 200
900 PRINT " SECTORS FREE =";FILENAME$
```

©

MILSOFT

The Best In Sound And Graphics!

Presents... HI-RES LUNAR LANDER
You'll feel the gravity, fire your thrusters
and land a ship on the rocky lunar surface.
ATARI. BASIC... 16K 19.95

MILWAUKEE SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 94
BUTLER, WI. 53007

Orders Shipped Within 48 Hours.



FILE-IT II

An expanded database system
by JERRY WHITE

Designed for the HOME USER or SMALL BUSINESSPERSON. Provides automatic formatting for accounting or address label records, or specify your own 79 character record layout. Calculates banking, checking, credit or other accounting information. Sorts all data files. Can be used for coupon, hobby collection, appointment calendar or other personal data. Helps prepare reports at Tax Time. Prints one or two across mailing labels.

Requires 1 disk drive, minimum of 24K RAM and has 80 column line printer. Holds 100+ records in 24K; 300+ records in 40K. Supports single or multiple disk drives. Includes detailed documentation, users manual, sample data files and utility programs. \$34.95.

To Order (send check or money order) or for information write:

1 YR SOFTWARE WARRANTY

SWIFTY SOFTWARE, INC. P.O. BOX 641 • MELVILLE, N.Y. 11747 • (516) 549-9141

Condensing Data Statements On The Atari

Craig Patchett

This article was originally written as an appendix to my article "Designing Your Own Atari Character Sets" (see the March 1981 issue of **COMPUTE!**). It then occurred to me, however, that there are most likely many other applications where this simple technique might be useful, especially in the loading of machine language subroutines from BASIC DATA statements. In general, any program where a significant amount of numbers between 0 and 255 must be stored as data can be reduced in size using the technique.

An Atari memory location, as is true with most microcomputers, can only hold numbers in the range of 0 to 255. Not by coincidence, 0 to 255 is also the range of ATASCII values, each of which can be translated to an Atari character using the CHR\$ function. On the same note, each Atari character can be translated to its ATASCII value using the ASC function. This means that one character can be used in place of from one to three digits. Since characters can be combined in character strings, one character can replace up to three digits and a comma when used in place of its corresponding value in DATA statements. Therefore, in programs that use a lot of numerical data in the 0 to 255 range, character strings can be utilized in the following way to cut down the program's memory requirements:

```
30000 REM /*Make sure we're not at the e
nd of the current string*/
30010 IF ME=LEN(DAT$) THEN ME=0:READ DAT
$
30020 REM /*Increment ME (pointer into D
AT$)*/
30030 ME=ME+1
30040 REM /*Convert next character to it
's ATASCII value*/
30050 VALUE=ASC(DAT$(ME,ME))
30060 REM /*All done*/
30070 RETURN
```

To use this subroutine, first DIMension DAT\$ to the length of the longest data string you plan to use, and initialize ME to 0. Then, each time you

would normally use a READ command, use a GOSUB 30000 instead and the data value will be returned in VALUE. Of course, you must first convert your data to the appropriate Atari characters. Appendix C: ATASCII Character Set, in the BASIC Reference Manual, can be used to aid in this task. Keep in mind that, for the most part, ATASCII values 128-255 are just the reverse of values 0-127 (in other words, use the reverse character key). The <ESC> key, in combination with other keys, can often be used to get the more evasive characters. To make life a little easier for you, I've included this short program that will print out the ATASCII values of any characters typed while it is running. Good luck!

```
10 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"
20 GET #1,VALUE
30 PRINT VALUE
40 GOTO 20
```

(Note: to get the ATASCII value of a character such as <ESC><CTRL>+ using this program, just type <CTRL>+. Pressing the <ESC> key will give you the value of the <ESC><ESC> character.)

©

World Class

Your **ATARI** is a world class personal computer. But you need great software in order to exploit its capabilities. And you need information about how it all works.

IRIDIS is a series of software packages that will help you enjoy and understand your **ATARI** more fully. The programs are outstanding, just as you would expect from the people who have published 23 issues of the widely acclaimed *CURSOR Magazine* for the Pet since 1978. But **IRIDIS** is more than just a collection of excellent programs. **IRIDIS #2** comes with a 56-page manual that has clear, detailed explanations of how each program works. The explanations tell you line-by-line what each program does, and how it does it.

IRIDIS and your **ATARI**: A winning team. World Class!

IRIDIS #2 - Fondedit and Knotwork programs.

Includes 56 page User Manual.

\$15.95 Cassette, \$18.95 disk.

Mastercharge and Visa welcome.

Published By:

**THE CODE
WORKS**

Box 550
Goleta, CA 93116
805-683-1585

Real-Time Clock On The Atari

Richard Bills
Lisle, IL

As the popularity of the Atari Computer grows, more people are realizing that it offers more capabilities than other computers in the same price range. Many of its capabilities, however, are not advertised. For instance, I would not have known that it had real-time clock hardware if my dealer had not told me about it. I have since developed this flexible 3K program to utilize this hardware.

The program will first ask you if you want to set the alarm time. If you do, it will ask you to give the time in twenty-four hour format (for example, 15,30,20). Otherwise it will disable the alarm. Next, it will ask you if you would like to set the time. If you do, it will ask for the hours, minutes, and seconds, and will enter this time into the hardware registers. You may use twenty-four hour time if you wish. If you don't want to set the time, the time presently in the hardware registers will not be changed. After fulfilling these preliminaries, the clock time is then displayed in the center of the screen. The time is stored and kept in the hardware and should not be disturbed unless you hit SYSTEM RESET. You may have noticed that this program uses large line numbers (near the 32,767 limit). This enables you to attach this program to the end of another program (or several programs) as a subroutine. I suggest using LIST "C" to save the program and ENTER "C" to load the program. These commands allow you to enter the program without erasing the program that resides in memory. LIST "C", X,Y will list lines X through Y to the cassette, enabling you to save a certain routine without including the clock program. A line by line description of this program follows.

- 30000** Let's clear the screen and shut off the cursor.
30001-30002 OFF is a flag. When it equals 1 then the alarm will not go off.
30003 TOTAT is the total alarm time in sixtieths of a second
30010-30016 These lines input the time which is to be placed in the hardware registers.
30020-30021 Register 53279 is the register which indicates which console button(s) are pressed. It equals 6 when START is pressed.
30025 This line POKE's the clock hardware down to 0. The largest number a register can have is 255. Register 20 increments by 1 every sixtieth of a second and increments register 19 by 1 when it counts beyond 255 (back to 0 again). Register 18 increments by 1 when register 19 counts beyond 255.
30030-30049 Now we break the current time down into sixtieths of a second and store them in the hardware registers.

- 30100** This collects the time from the hardware registers in sixtieths of a second.
30150 If the time in the registers is greater than 24 hours, lines 31000-
31070 will be executed. They bring the time in the registers down to an equivalent time below the 24 hour level. This allows the time to continue to be kept in the hardware for an indefinite period of time by preventing all the registers from counting beyond the 255 level and going to 0 at the same time; this would cause the time to be lost.
30522 This line can be eliminated if 24 hour time is preferred.
30523 The time is obtained from the registers in order to compare it at line 30526 to the time the alarm was set to go off at. Since the program is too slow to be able to check the alarm time continuously, a tolerance (100) may be changed.
30524 This line may also be eliminated if 24 hour time is preferred.
30530 This is the line which produces the alarm sound. Use your imagination here!
30539-30700 The printing of the time is performed by these lines. They insure that the zeros will be correctly placed and that the length of the line will always be the same.

```

30000 PRINT " ":DIM X$(10):POKE 752,1
30001 ? "Do you want to initialize the a
larm":INPUT X$:IF X$="YES" OR X$="yes"
THEN OFF=0:GOTO 30003
30002 OFF=1:GOTO 30004
30003 PRINT "Set alarm time [use 24 hour
time in 0,0,0 format]":INPUT AH,AM,AS:T
OTAT=AH*60*60+AM*60*60+AS*60
30004 ? "Do you want to set the time":I
NPUT X$
30005 IF X$="YES" OR X$="yes" THEN 30007

30006 GOTO 30009
30007 ? " ":
30010 PRINT "Hours":INPUT H
30015 PRINT "Minutes":INPUT M
30016 PRINT "Seconds":INPUT S
30020 PRINT "Hit START to begin the time
."
30021 IF PEEK(53279)<6 THEN 30021
30022 PRINT " ":
30023 REM ***** PUT CURRENT TIME IN HA
RDWARE REGISTERS*****
30025 POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
30030 T=H*60*3+M*60*2+S*60
30040 POKE 18,INT(T/(256*256))
30043 T=T-(256*256)*(INT(T/(256*256)))
30045 POKE 19,INT(T/256)
30047 T=T-256*(INT(T/256))
30049 POKE 20,INT(T)
30099 ? " ":
30100 TIME=PEEK(20)+PEEK(19)*256+PEEK(18
)*256*256
30150 IF TIME>=5184000 THEN 31000
30200 TIME=INT(TIME/60+0.5)
30300 SEC=TIME-60*(INT(TIME/60))

```



```

30350 TIME=INT((TIME-SEC)/60)
30400 MIN=TIME-60*(INT(TIME/60))
30500 HOURS=INT((TIME-MIN)/60)
30505 IF SEC>=60 THEN 30510
30508 GOTO 30515
30510 MIN=INT(SEC/60)+MIN
30511 SEC=SEC-60*(INT(SEC/60))
30515 IF MIN>=60 THEN 30520
30518 GOTO 30522
30520 HOURS=INT(MIN/60)+HOURS
30521 MIN=MIN-60*(INT(MIN/60))
30522 IF HOURS=0 THEN HOURS=12
30523 ATCHECK=PEEK(18)*256*256+PEEK(19)*
256+PEEK(20)
30524 IF HOURS>12 THEN HOURS=HOURS-12
30525 SOUND 0,0,0,0
30526 IF ABS(ATECHECK-TOTAT)<100 AND OFF=
0 THEN 30530
30527 GOTO 30533
30530 ? " " : SOUND 0,50,10,10 : FOR X=0 TO
1000 : NEXT X : ? "000000"
30539 POSITION 15,10
30540 IF HOURS<10 THEN 30550
30542 IF MIN<10 THEN 30630
30544 IF SEC<10 THEN 30700
30545 PRINT INT(HOURS+0.5);":":INT(MIN+0
.5);":":INT(SEC+0.5):GOTO 30100
30550 IF MIN<10 THEN 30560
30551 GOTO 30600
30560 IF SEC<10 THEN PRINT "0":INT(HOURS
+0.5);":0":INT(MIN+0.5);":0":INT(SEC+0.5
):GOTO 30100
30561 PRINT "0":INT(HOURS+0.5);":0":INT(
MIN+0.5);":":INT(SEC+0.5):GOTO 30100
30600 IF SEC<10 THEN PRINT "0":INT(HOURS
+0.5);":":INT(MIN+0.5);":0":INT(SEC+0.5)
:GOTO 30100
30601 PRINT "0":INT(HOURS+0.5);":":INT(M
IN+0.5);":":INT(SEC+0.5):GOTO 30100
30630 IF SEC<10 THEN PRINT INT(HOURS+0.5
);":0":INT(MIN+0.5);":0":INT(SEC+0.5):GO
TO 30100
30631 PRINT INT(HOURS+0.5);":0":INT(MIN+
0.5);":":INT(SEC+0.5):GOTO 30100
30700 PRINT INT(HOURS+0.5);":":INT(MIN+0
.5);":0":INT(SEC+0.5):GOTO 30100
30900 REM The next lines will poke the h
ardware clock registers down 24 hours
31000 TIME=PEEK(18)*256*256+PEEK(19)*256
+PEEK(20)
31005 TIME=TIME-518400*(INT(TIME/518400
0))
31020 POKE 18,INT(TIME/(256*256))
31030 TIME=TIME-(256*256)*INT(TIME/(256*
256))
31040 POKE 19,INT(TIME/256)
31050 TIME=TIME-256*(INT(TIME/256))
31060 POKE 20,INT(TIME)
31070 GOTO 30100

```

Review Stud Poker

Robert W. Baker
Atco, NJ

STUD POKER is an interesting card game program for the 16K Atari from Dynacomp, Inc., 6 Rippin-gale Road, Pittsford, NY 14534. (\$11.95, cassette; \$15.95, diskette) The program includes two separ-ate menu selectable versions of familiar stud poker, each with simple graphics and some sound effects. The card displays are simply the card outline with the face value and suit, no fancy card displays are used. For sound, you get to hear the cards shuffled and dealt along with other appropri-ate "bells and whistles" at important times.

One of the games deals two cards to you and the Atari, with one card down for the Atari. You each bet on your hands, and bet again after each of the remaining three cards are dealt. At each betting interval you can call, bet/raise from \$1 to \$3, or fold. The current pot value and your current winnings or loses are always displayed. When the hand is over, the Atari's down card is turned over and the winner is declared.

The other game is even simpler, both you and the Atari are each dealt five cards. Two of the Atari's cards are face down and not displayed. You must bet on your hand (\$10 to \$100) and cannot fold. After betting, the Atari's down cards are turned over and the winner is declared. Again, your total winnings or loses are displayed.

The games are rather interesting and it would appear that the Atari's card playing skills are pretty good. However, the documentation supplied was rather confusing and did not match the program operation. The names of the two games as well as the betting limits were different in the manual from that used in the program. Also, a different method of indicating whether to continue or quit was used by each part of the program after each hand. One section wanted a "C" or "Q" while the other wanted a RETURN with a null or "Q" input. Totally confusing! With a little more consistency and clearer documentation this could be a very nice package. ©

GIN RUMMY 3.0 Plays a strong game, with color graphics and sound.

32K 800 Cass. \$19.95 40K 800 Disk \$24.95

CASINO BLACKJACK/COUNTER Play at a realistic casino table, learn card counting to beat the dealer, or just play for fun.

24K 400 / 800 Cass. \$19.95 32K 800 Disk \$24.95

LABYRINTH RUN Fascinating/frustrating test of coordination, racing through narrowing passages and sharp corners. 3 skill levels.

16K 400 / 800 Cass. \$14.95 24K 800 Disk \$19.95

All programs require joystick.

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

MANHATTAN SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 35 Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

24-hour phone for Visa and M.C. orders (213) 454-8290

www.commodore.ca

THE OSI[®] GAZETTE



Through The Fill-The-Buffer Routine With Gun And Camera

Kerry Lourash
Decatur, Illinois

This is an effort to shed some light on the Fill-the-Buffer routine (FTB) of OSI BASIC-in-ROM. Subroutines with FFX addresses are for the C1P, but should be about the same for the C2P. Let me warn you - all numbers in this article are hexadecimal, unless stated otherwise! I will appreciate any corrections or additions readers may have.

What Is It?

The buffer mentioned is a section of zero-page memory (locations 13-5A). When you type in a line of BASIC or the tape recorder loads your favorite program the computer stores one BASIC line at a time in the buffer. Since the buffer is only 72 (decimal) bytes long, no BASIC line can be longer than 72 (dec.) characters. By the way, when you type a 4-digit line number, you have only 68 (dec.) characters left in the line. The FTB takes input from the keyboard or ACIA (Asynchronous Communication Interface Adapter), depending on the status of the SAVE and LOAD flags. After the line is stored in the buffer, other routines tokenize the line and store it in the BASIC workspace.

What Does It Do?

This is what the FTB does:

1. Filters input so no graphics or control characters except "BEL" (end of line) and NULL (zero) gets into the buffer.
2. Checks the "CTRL 0" (output) flag (loc. 64) to see if characters should be output to TV and ACIA.
3. Counts the number of characters input and gives an automatic carriage return/line feed (CR/LF) if the line length stored in loc. 0F is exceeded.
4. Outputs ten NULLS after a CR, and an additional number of NULLS equal to that stored in loc. 0D after a LF.

5. Implements control characters such as carriage return (0D), line feed (0A), "BEL" (07), backspace (5F), and line delete (@,40).

6. Puts a NULL in the buffer at the end of a line to mark the end of line for following routines. Sets the X and Y registers to the start of the buffer(-1).

Preparing For Our Journey

Machine language routines are murder to decipher, and the FTB is no exception. The code is compact in order to stuff BASIC into 8K of ROM, and uses nested subroutines extensively. In my chart, I've put the subs immediately after the point where they are called, instead of in numerical order. Also, subs are indented and bracketed, so the addresses at the far left are the main routine and the subs are at the right, in brackets. The format is somewhat like the outlines we did in school. I've tried to make the routine understandable to both machine language and BASIC oriented readers. The ML addresses have been kept so any part of the routine can be pinpointed and disassembled for additional info; BASIC readers can consider the addresses as line numbers. Most assembly language has been replaced by explanations of what is happening. I have used only a few mnemonics and have given their BASIC equivalents in the heading of the chart.

Into The Jungle

Now we're thru the preliminaries, on with the safari! Look for line A357 on the chart; this is our starting point. First, the X register is zeroed. The x-reg. counts characters as they are input into the buffer. Through a series of JSR's (JSR = GOSUB) and JMP(GOTO) thru RAM, we come to the input sub at FFBA. For those who have the Aardvark cursor program, this is where it steps in and does its stuff. Locations 218 and 219 are changed so that BASIC jumps to the Aardvark program instead of FFBA.

The Input Trek

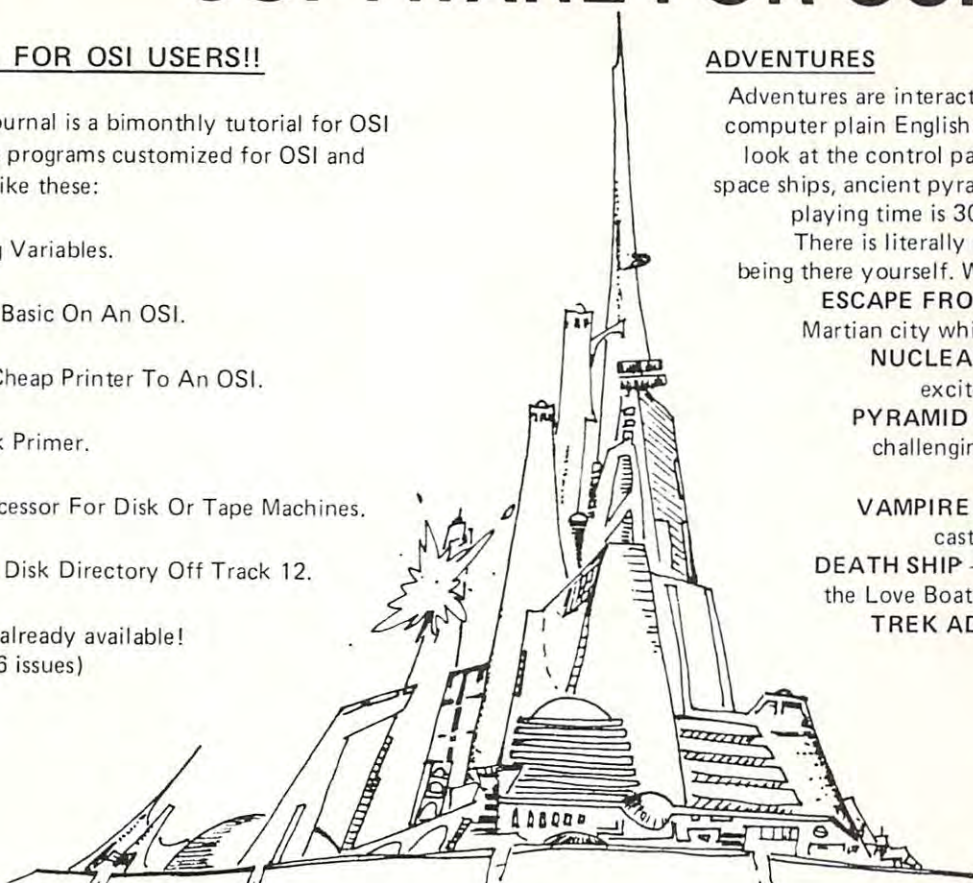
The input sub looks at loc. 203, the LOAD flag. If the MSB (Most Significant Bit) of 203 is zero, the sub goes to FD00, the keyboard scan sub, which waits for an input from the keyboard, decodes it, puts it in the A register, and returns (RTS) to A389. On the other hand, if the MSB of loc. 203 is 1, the sub checks the LSB (Least Significant Bit) of F000, the ACIA's status register, and waits 'til it is zero, which means the ACIA has a byte ready in F001. This byte is stored in the A-reg. and the routine returns to A389, just like the keyboard routine does. Oh yes, one thing I forgot to mention: before F000 is

A JOURNAL FOR OSI USERS!!

The Aardvark Journal is a bimonthly tutorial for OSI users. It features programs customized for OSI and has run articles like these:

- 1) Using String Variables.
- 2) High Speed Basic On An OSI.
- 3) Hooking a Cheap Printer To An OSI.
- 4) An OSI Disk Primer.
- 5) A Word Processor For Disk Or Tape Machines.
- 6) Moving The Disk Directory Off Track 12.

First year issues already available!
\$9.00 per year (6 issues)

NEW SUPPORT ROMS FOR BASIC
IN ROM MACHINES

C1S — for the C1P only, this ROM adds full screen edit functions (insert, delete, change characters in a basic line). Software selectable scroll windows, two instant screen clears (scroll window only and full screen), software chose of OSI or standard keyboard format, Bell support, 600 Baud cassette support, and a few other features. It plugs in in place of the OSI ROM. NOTE: this ROM also supports video conversions for 24, 32, 48 or 64 characters per line. Replaces video swap tape on C1P model 2. All that and it sells for a measly \$39.95.

C1E/C2E for C1/C2/C4/C8 Basic in ROM machines. This ROM adds full screen editing, software selectable scroll windows, keyboard correction (software selectable), and contains an extended machine code monitor. It has breakpoint utilities, machine code load and save, block memory move and hex dump utilities. A must for the machine code programmer replaces OSI support ROM. Requires installation of additional chip when installed in a C2 or C4. C1 installation requires only a jumper move. Specify system \$59.95.

DISK UTILITIES**SUPER COPY** — Single Disk Copier

This copy program makes multiple copies, copies track zero, and copies all the tracks that your memory can hold at one time — up to 12 tracks at a pass. It's almost as fast as dual disk copying. — \$15.95

MAXIPROSS (WORD PROCESSOR) — 65D polled keyboard only - has global and line edit, right and left margin justification, imbedded margin commands, choice of single, double or triple spacing, file access capabilities and all the features of a major word processor — and it's only \$39.95.

P.C. BOARDS

MEMORY BOARDS!! — for the C1P. — and they contain parallel ports!

Aardvarks new memory board supports 8K of 2114's and has provision for a PIA to give a parallel ports! It sells as a bare board for \$29.95. When assembled, the board plugs into the expansion connector on the 600 board. Available now!

PROM BURNER FOR THE C1P — Burns single supply 2716's. Bare board — \$24.95.

MOTHER BOARD — Expand your expansion connector from one to five connectors or use it to adapt our C1P boards to your C4/8P. — \$14.95.

ARCADE AND VIDEO GAMES

GALAXIA one of the fastest and finest arcade games ever written for the OSI, this one features rows of evasive, hardhitting, dogfighting aliens thirsty for your blood. For those who loved (and tired of) Alien Invaders. — P.S. The price is a giveaway. SPECIFY SYSTEM!
Cassette \$9.95 — Disk \$12.95

TIME TREK (8K) — real time Startrek action. See your torpedoes move across the screen! Real graphics — no more scrolling displays. \$9.95

INTERCEPTOR C1P ONLY! An all machine code program as fast and smooth as the arcades. You use your interceptor to protect your cities from hordes of enemy invaders. A pair of automatic cannons help out, but the action speeds up with each wave of incoming ships. The fastest and most exciting C1P game yet.

C1P Cassette \$19.95

MINOS — A game with amazing 3D graphics. You see a maze from the top, the screen blanks, and then you are in the maze at ground level, finding your way through on foot. Realistic enough to cause claustrophobia. — \$12.95

ADVENTURES

Adventures are interactive fantasies where you give the computer plain English commands (i.e. take the sword, look at the control panel.) as you explore alien cities, space ships, ancient pyramids and sunken subs. Average playing time is 30 to 40 hours in several sessions.

There is literally nothing else like them — except being there yourself. We have six adventures available.

ESCAPE FROM MARS — Explore an ancient Martian city while you prepare for your escape.

NUCLEAR SUBMARINE — Fast moving excitement at the bottom of the sea.

PYRAMID — Our most advanced and most challenging adventure. Takes place in our own special ancient pyramid.

VAMPIRE CASTLE — A day in old Drac's castle. But it's getting dark outside.

DEATH SHIP — It's a cruise ship — but it ain't the Love Boat and survival is far from certain.

TREK ADVENTURE — Takes place on a familiar starship. Almost as good as being there.

SINGLE STEPPER / MONITOR

This is probably the finest debugging tool for machine code ever offered for OSI systems. Its' trace function allows you to single step through a machine code program while it continuously displays the A, X, Y and status registers and the program and stack pointers. You can change any of the registers or pointers or any memory location at any time under program control. It takes well under 1k and can be relocated anywhere in free memory. It is a fine tool for all systems — and the best news of all is the extremely low price we put on it. — Tape \$19.95 — Disk \$24.95

FOR DISK SYSTEMS — (65D, polled keyboard and standard video only.)

SUPERDISK. Contains a basic text editor with functions similar to the above programs and also contains a renumberer, variable table maker, search and new BEXEC* programs. The BEXEC* provides a directory, create, delete, and change utilities on one track and is worth having by itself. — \$24.95 on 5" disk - \$26.95 on 8".

AARDVARK IS NOW AN OSI DEALER!

Now you can buy from people who can support your machine.

— THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS —

Superboard II	\$279
C1P Model II	429
C4P	749
8K 610 board for C1P	269
Epson MX-80 printer with RS232 installed	595

... and we'll include a free Text Editor Tape with each machine!

True 32X32 Video Mod Plans for C1P
(4 Chips \$3.00 Crystal Required)
\$7.95

This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. We now offer over 100 programs, data sheets, ROMs, and boards for OSI systems. Our \$1.00 catalog lists it all and contains free program listings and programming hints to boot.

Aardvark Technical Services • 1690 Bolton • Walled Lake, MI 48088
(313) 669-3110

www.commodore.ca

checked, the keyboard is checked to see if the space bar has been hit. If so, the LOAD flag is turned off and we JMP to FD00 and then RTS to A389.

Now we have a byte, but we're not done processing it yet. At A389-A396 there is a section of code that tells the CPU to do nothing for a few microseconds. I'm not sure whether this is a time delay or just a spot where some code was deleted and the gap not closed up. Anyone know? After this lull, the MSB of the input byte is set to zero so we don't get any graphics characters and if the char. is a CTRL 0(0F) the output flag (loc. 64) is toggled. That means the output flag is changed to FF (all 1's) if it is zero, and vice versa. Finally, the input processing is completed and we RTS to the main routine at A35C.

Character Runs The Gauntlet

At A35C the character is tested to see if it is a "BEL". If it is, the X-register is checked to see if the buffer is full (more than 71 dec.). If there is room in the buffer, "BEL" is stored in the buffer and sent to the output sub A8E5 (more on this sub later). At A381 we are sent back to A359 to get another character. If the buffer is full, the "BEL" is output to the TV (or ACIA, if doing a SAVE) by A8E5, but "BEL" is not stored in the buffer. Now we are back at A359.

Let's temporarily bypass the test for carriage return (A360) and look at A364. This test blocks out control and graphics characters and sends us back to A359. That's why there's no way to stick a graphics char. directly into a line, even in a PRINT statement, without a CHR\$ command. Look in your graphics manual and see what characters are legal (20-7D).

At A36C we test for @, the line erase character. We branch to A351 and JSR to A8E5 (outputs the @ character). Then a JSR to A86C, which sends a CR and a LF to A8E5, sending the cursor to "home". Now an RTS to A357 to zero the buffer counter, and we are back at A359, ready to start filling the buffer again. A370 tests for "SHIFT 0". Oddly enough, the ASCII of "SHIFT 0" happens to be 5F, which is also the cursor character. This time we branch back to A34B. A JSR to A8E5 outputs a cursor character. A34E decrements the buffer counter (X), and if we haven't erased backward beyond the start of the buffer, A34F sends us to ol' A359. If we have erased too far, a JSR to A86C homes the cursor, A357 zeroes the buffer counter, and we start filling the buffer at A359.

At A376 the buffer counter is checked. If the buffer is full, the input char. is changed to "BEL" (A37C) and output (A8E5) to tell you you're wasting your time. Nothing is stored in the buffer and we branch to A359 for another journey thru the FTB. Finally at A378, the character, if it has passed all the tests, is stored in the buffer. The contents of the buffer counter (X) are added to the number 13 (start of the buffer) and the character is stored at the resulting address. A37A increments the buffer counter, counter and A37E JSR's to A8E5, which prints the character.

The A8E5 Routine

Now for an explanation of the A8E5 sub. If the MSB of the output flag (loc. 64) is a 1, we RTS with no output to TV or ACIA.

If the MSB is zero, we check to see if the ASCII of the char. is less than 20 (BEL, CR, LF). If so, we skip the line length check and branch to A8FA. At A8FA we JSR to FFEE, which JMPs to the address found in 021A and 021B. This address is normally FF69, but you could cook up your own routine and put its starting address in 021A and 021B. From FF69, we JSR to BF2D, the video output sub, which I will explain in another article. To make a long story short, a "BEL" will be displayed as a graphics character, a CR will cause the cursor to be moved to the start of the line, and a LF will scroll the screen and "home" the cursor.

Now we RTS from the video sub and check the status of the SAVE flag (205). If 205 contains a zero, we RTS to A901. If the SAVE flag is non-zero the ACIA status register is monitored until its second bit is zero and then the character is sent to the ACIA (loc. F001). If the character is a CR then 10 (dec.) NULLs are also sent to the ACIA (this gives the computer time to process the line and scroll the screen when the program is LOADED from tape) and then we RTS to A901. A901 RTS's to A381 which brings us back to A359.

Back at A8EA, we assumed the input character would be less than 20. Let's see what happens if it's greater than 20. At A8EE addresses 0E and 0F are compared. 0E is the counter for the number of characters since the last CR. 0F contains the user-selectable line length (remember the "terminal width?" message at cold start?).

Don't confuse this line length with the maximum line length for the video stored at FFE1 or the cursor position counter at loc. 0200. If 0E and 0F are equal then there is a JSR to A86C. At A86C a CR and an LF are fed to the A8E5 sub for an automatic LF/CR. At A87A an additional number of NULLs equal to the number stored in loc. 0D are output. If 0E and 0F aren't equal there is a branch to A8F7 and 0E is incremented before the JSR to FFEE. The character is output to the TV and, if the SAVE flag is on, to the ACIA. Finally, we return to A359.

Last Leg of Our Journey!

Have patience, our journey is almost at an end. We skipped over the CR test at A360, now let's go through that one. If the input is a CR, a branch is made to A86C which puts a NULL at the end of the line in the buffer, marking the end of the line. This done, we are at A86C, which starts the auto CR/LF and the extra NULLs from loc. 0D. When we reach the end of the sub at A88A we RTS not to the FTB but to the Tokenize-the-Buffer routine, which is another story.

I highly recommend both Carlson's *OSI Basic In ROM* and William's and Dorner's *First Book of OSI*. The information in their books was invaluable in writing this article. I would like to hear from other people interested in Basic-in-ROM.

Fill-The-Buffer Routine (A357)

```

    JSR - GOSUB
    RTS - RETURN
    BRANCH JMP - GOTO
    INC - ADD 1 (TO)
    DEC - SUBTRACT 1 (FROM)
    /02180/ - CONTENTS OF (LOC. 0218)
    CHAR - ASCII CHARACTER
    MSB - MOST SIGNIFICANT BIT
    LSB - LEAST SIGNIFICANT BIT
    ALL NUMBERS IN HEX:
A34B JSR A8E5
    A8E5 (SEE A8E5 BELOW)
    ....
    A901 RTS
A34E DEC X-REG. (BUFFER COUNTER)
A34F IF X GREATER THAN ZERO THEN A359
A351 JSR A8E5
    A8E5 (SEE BELOW)
    ....
    A901 RTS
A354 JSR A86C
    A86C (SEE BELOW)
    ....
    A88A RTS
A357 ZERO X-REGISTER (BUFFER COUNTER = 0)
A359 JSR A386
    A386 JSR FFEB
        FFEB JMP /218,219/ (NORMALLY FFBA)
        FFBA IF LOAD FLAG OFF, BRANCH TO FFD8
        FFBF IF SPACE BAR HIT, BRANCH TO FFD5
        FFCB IF ACIA NOT READY, BRANCH TO FFBF
        FFDI LOAD CHAR FROM ACIA AND RTS
        FFD5 TURN OFF LOAD FLAG
        FFD8 JMP TO FDOO (KEYBOARD SCAN SUB)
        FDOO (RETURNS WITH CHAR. IN A-REGISTER)
        FDC RTS
    A389 TIME DELAY?
    A396
    A397 MASK MSB OF CHAR. TO ZERO
    A399 IF CHAR. IS "CNTRL 0" TOGGLE OUTPUT
        FLAG (0064)
    A3A5 RTS
A35C IF CHAR. IS "BEL" (END OF LINE), BRANCH TO A376
A360 IF CHAR. IS CARRIAGE RETURN, BRANCH TO A866
A866 PUT A NULL AT END OF LINE IN THE BUFFER (THIS SUB ALSO SETS X REGISTER & Y-REGISTER TO POINT
    AT BUFFER
    FOR GET-CHAR. SUB)
A86C (SEE BELOW)
A88A RTS GO TO TOKENIZE BUFFER ROUTINE-THE END.
A364 IF CHAR. IS LESS THAN 20 OR GREATER THAN 7D THEN A359
A36C IF CHAR. IS @ (ERASE LINE) THEN A351
A370 IF CHAR. IS 5F (BACKSPACE, SHIFT 0) THEN A34B
A376 IF LINE LENGTH IS GREATER THAN 71(DEC.) THEN A37C
A378 STORE CHAR. IN BUFFER
A37A INC X-REG. (BUFFER COUNTER) AND GOTO A37E
A37C CHANGE A-REG. (CHAR. INPUT) TO "BEL"
A37E JSR A8E5
    A8E5 IF OUTPUT FLAG(0064) IS ON, RTS (NO OUTPUT)
    A8EA IF CHAR. IS LESS THAN 20(BEL, CR, LF)
        BRANCH TO A8F9
        CHARS ALLOWED PER LINE, JSR A86C
        A86C PUT CR IN A-REG. (TO BE OUTPUT)
        A86E PUT CR IN ADDRESS 0E
        A870 JSR A8E5
            A8E5
            ....
            A901 RTS
        A873 PUT LF IN A-REG.
        A875 JSR A8E5
            A8E5
            ....
    A901 RTS
A87A OUTPUT NO. OF NULLS IN ADDRESS 0D
A886 ZERO ADDRESS 0E (NO. OF CHARS. SINCE CR)
A88A RTS
A8F7 INC 0E
A8FA JSR FFEE
    FF69 JSR BF2D
        BF2D VIDEO OUTPUT ROUTINE
        .... (THIS WILL BE EXPLAINED
        NEXT INSTALLMENT.)
        BF72 RTS
    FF6D IF SAVE FLAG /0205/ IS OFF, RTS
    FF73 JSR FCB1
        FCB1 IF STATUS REG.(F000) OF ACIA
        NOT READY, THEN FCB1
        FCBA WRITE CHAR. TO ACIA (F001)
        FCBD RTS
    FF76 IF CHAR WAS NOT A CR, RTS
    FF7D WRITE 10(DEC.) NULLS TO ACIA
    FF8A RTS
A901 RTS
A381 BRANCH TO A359

```

©

FULL **GRAPHICS!**..

— O.S.I. FLIGHT SIMULATOR —

WITH YOUR SPEED, ALTITUDE, COMPASS, FUEL, FEET OF RUNWAY AND DISTANCE DISPLAYED ON GAGES. WATCH YOUR AIRCRAFT BANK, CLIMB STALL, AND DIVE THROUGH THE WINDOW OF YOUR COCKPIT. MOVING HOUSES, TREES, RUNWAYS, AND CLOUDS. AUDIBLE AND VISIBLE ALARMS ON AIR SPEEDS. EVEN FLAPS! GRAPHICS WRITTEN IN MACHINE CODE FOR HIGH SPEED, AND NOT JUST SINGLE POKES TO SCREEN BUT TRUE FULL GRAPHICS. BK C2/C4P \$14.95

MANY OTHER FULL GRAPHICS PROGRAMS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING A SLOT MACHINE WITH ROLLING WINDOWS, MOVING ARM AND SOUND. CATALOG AND FREE HARD COPY OF GRAPHICS PROGRAM.....\$1.00

— WFG MICRO DATA —

741 SURREY DRIVE STREAMWOOD, ILL. 60103



FOOTU: FOO Revisited

A Game For The OSI C1P, or how we learned the true meaning of the oft used phrase "This program is easily adapted to..."

Charles M. and Michael J. De Santis

On p. 26:45 of the July 1980 issue of **MICRO**, the "small systems journal" from Ohio Scientific listed a little race program called "FOO". It was stated that the program would run on disk based OSI machines but that "the program is easily adapted to" OSI basic-in-ROM machines. Well, maybe its easy if you're one of OSI's computer designers or software whizzes and know where all the goodies are tucked away inside all the OSI computers, but my son Mike and I had one devil of a weekend getting "FOO" to run on our diskless — C1P. However, I can't say it was a bad experience because we learned a lot about our little machine and have come up with a couple of things that should be of interest to other C1P owners as well.

A Carriage Control

For instance, did you know that SPC (0) when used in a PRINT statement causes about 15 line feeds to occur. We discovered this one while trying to figure out why the roadway on OSI's version of "FOO" would space out and break up occasionally (see their line 550).

Keyboard Control Routine

After that was corrected, our next problem was to get the vehicle in the game moving under keyboard control. We found that, for some reason that we didn't want to take a lot of time to discover, the subroutine starting at line 600 of the OSI version of the game wouldn't work on the C1P as the program was originally written.

To correct this problem, we just re-wrote the subroutine using the "more standard" format from the OSI graphics manual, i.e. POKE 57088, row #: IF PEEK (57088) = col. # THEN ...etc. However, our keyboard control software evolved into a form that we think is really useful for many other programs.

In the typical game program as in "FOO", numbers, i.e. number keys, are used to control the direction of an object on the video screen, e.g. "1" for movements to the left and "2" for movements to the right. A problem with this approach usually crops up at the end of a game if, for instance, an INPUT statement is used to query the user about continuing. If the player isn't fast enough (he's just been controlling a space ship and has crashed into a star at 30,000 mi/hr.) he enters a "1" or "2" where

a "Y" or an "N" was expected, and he has to fuss around to correct the entry or restart the program if he's already hit the RETURN. The more insidious version of this problem arises when the "keyboard-control-during-program-execution" feature is turned off while you're still holding down the "1" or "2" key. This situation usually arises abruptly because of a game rule violation of some sort. The game stops and control returns to BASIC. This happens so fast that you're still holding down one of the number control keys, and BASIC interprets this to be the entry of a program line number. If you type anything else and then hit the RETURN you've just added a new line to your program; and you won't know it until the next time you try to run it. My favorite error in this regard ends up with line 1 reading: 1 LIST. When the program is run, I get a listing.

Well here's how to fix things so that the problem never happens again. First of all, don't use numbers for control functions (obvious, right?); we've used the left and right shift keys for control for several reasons: (a) they're spaced a nice distance apart for hand control; and (b) they're both accessible using the same row number in the keyboard polling routine.

Secondly, and this is where the serendipity comes in, the SHIFT LOCK key must be released in order for the SHIFT keys to be activated since it is also accessed through the same row number. In our version of "FOO", after all of the game options are selected, we use instructions such as:

```
270 PRINT "TO START, RELEASE SHIFT LOCK"
271 POKE 57088, 254: IF PEEK (57088) = 254 THEN
270
```

The "254" is the column number of the SHIFT LOCK key on the polled keyboard so that line 271 keeps getting repeated until the SHIFT LOCK is released. As soon as it is released, the game starts and the shift keys are active. If the game should end abruptly or unexpectedly, and keys that may have been pressed are not entered because the RETURN key is inactive while the SHIFT LOCK key is not depressed.

The SHIFT LOCK must be pressed in order for BASIC to respond. At the end of the game or at any intermediate INPUT statement, we print a reminder to "PUSH THE SHIFT LOCK" for the proper data entry or to restore normal operation. It's a great way to do it! Try it, you'll like it.

FOOTU — C1P Version

Listing 1 is our version of FOO modified to run on our C1P which has 4k of memory. Some of the scaling factors of the original program have been eliminated and the SHIFT and SHIFT LOCK features discussed in this article are employed. The display has been scaled to fit the C1P's capabilities. For other machines, lines 110, 230, 240, 290 and

520 may have to be modified. Also lines 600 - 660 will have to be modified for C2 and C4 computers. Just remember . . . "This program is easily adapted to . . ." Good Luck!

FOOTU

```

100 POKE 530, 1
110 KY = 57088: SM = 2: MS = 1: RN = 0
115 BS = 54051
117 ML = 0: SN = 255
120 LP = 5
130 PL = 2/LP
155 KP = 0
160 IF A$ = "Y" THEN ME = EM: WI = WF: GU = UG:
    GOTO 270
170 FOR I = 1 TO 30: PRINT: NEXT I
180 PRINT "FOOTU"
190 PRINT: PRINT "RACEWAY"
200 PRINT: PRINT "YOU RUN AT YOUR OWN
    RISK!"
210 PRINT: PRINT "LEFT = LEFT SHIFT RIGHT =
    RT SHIFT"
215 PRINT: PRINT "OVERDRIVE = CTRL"
230 PRINT: INPUT "INITIAL WIDTH (1-20)"; WI
240 PRINT: INPUT "DELAY (1-15)"; ME
241 EM = ME
245 PRINT
250 GU = 0: INPUT "PEDESTRIANS (Y/N)"; X$:
    IF LEFT$(X$, 1) = "Y" THEN GU = .3
260 KP = 0: INPUT "KILLER FOO (Y/N)"; X$:
    IF LEFT$(X$, 1) = "Y" THEN KP = 1
270 PRINT: PRINT "TO START PRESS SHIFT
    LOCK"
271 POKE KY, 254: IF PEEK (KY) = 254 THEN 271
280 FOR I = 1 TO 30: PRINT: NEXT I
290 WD = WI: WF = WI: WI = (12 - WI) / 2
291 ME = 54060 - ME * 32
300 FOR M = 1 TO LP: GOSUB 600: GOSUB 500:
    ML = ML + 1: NEXT M
350 WI = WI - 1
370 IF WI < 4 THEN 300
400 FOR M = 1 TO LP: GOSUB 600: GOSUB 500:
    ML = ML + 1: NEXT M
450 WI = WI + 1
470 IF WI > WD THEN 400
490 GOTO 300
500 RN = RN + SM * RND (1) - MS
510 WT = WT + SGN(RN)
520 IF WI + WT > 20 THEN WT = WT - 1: RN = 0
530 IF WT < 0 OR WT = 0 THEN WT = WT - 1: RN = 0
540 IF WI < 0 THEN WI = 2
545 IF WI < 8 AND RND (1) < GU THEN POKE
    BS + WT + 1 + INT (WI * RND (1)), 240
550 PRINT SPC (WT); "XX"; SPC (WI); "XX"
560 RETURN
600 POKE Y, 254
610 IF PEEK (KY) = 251 THEN ME = ME - 1: KK = -1
620 IF PEEK (KY) = 253 THEN ME = ME + 1: KK = 1
630 IF PEEK (KY) = 191 THEN ME = ME + KK
640 IF PEEK (ME) < 32 THEN 700
650 POKE ME, C
660 RETURN
700 IF PEEK (ME) = 240 THEN GY = 240
705 IF GY = 240 AND PK THEN KP = KP + 1:
    GY = 0: GOTO 650
720 PRINT "YOU BLEW IT!"
725 PRINT
730 MI = ML * PL

```

```

750 PRINT "AFTER"; MI; "MILES"
755 IF PK THEN PRINT "AND"; KP; "KILLS"
757 PRINT: PRINT "TOTAL POINTS:";
    INT(MI + 4 * (1 - PK) * MI + 100 * KP)
760 GOSUB 1000
810 GOTO 5000
1000 IF PK THEN WD = KP: GOTO 1030
1010 WD = MI / WF
1030 PRINT: PRINT "CONGRATULATIONS"
1040 PRINT "YOU MAY NOW CALL"
1045 PRINT "YOURSELF"
1050 PRINT: PRINT " "
1060 IF WD < 3 THEN PRINT "LITTLE"; GOTO 1200
1070 IF WD < 5 THEN PRINT "TENDER";:
    GOTO 1200
1080 IF WD < 12.5 THEN PRINT "MEDIocre";:
    GOTO 1200
1099 IF WD < 25 THEN PRINT "BIG";: GOTO 1200
1100 IF WD < 38 THEN PRINT "MASTER";:
    GOTO 1200
1110 IF WD < 50 THEN PRINT "GRAND";:
    GOTO 1200
1120 PRINT "CHEATER"
1200 PRINT "FOO"
1210 IF GY = 240 THEN PRINT "KILLER!"
1220 PRINT "!"
1230 RETURN
5000 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "PRESS SHIFT LOCK"
5001 PRINT: INPUT "AGAIN"; A$: A$ = LEFT$
    (A$, 1)
5010 IF A$ = "Y" THEN 6000
5020 INPUT "SAME"; A$: A$ = LEFT$ (A$, 1)
5025 IF A$ = "Y" THEN CLEAR
5030 GOTO 100
6000 END

```

©

★ SOFTWARE FOR OSI

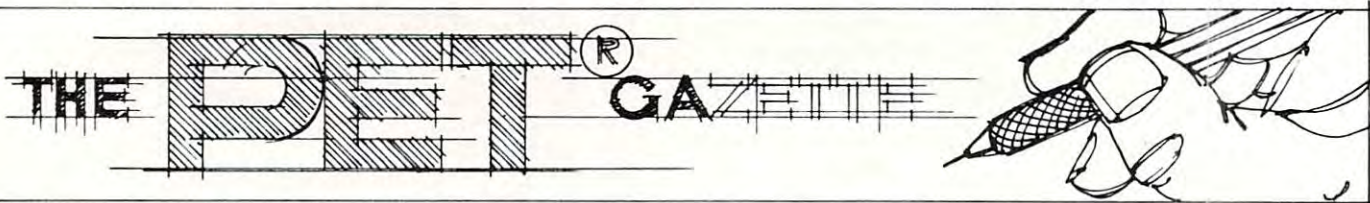
- ★ VIDEO GAMES 1 \$15.
Three Games. Head-On is like the popular arcade game. Tank Battle is a tank game for two to four. Trap! is an enhanced blockade style game.
- ★ VIDEO GAMES 2 \$15.
Three games. Gremlin Hunt is an arcade-style game for one to three. Gunfight is a duel of mobile artillery. Indy is a race game for one or two.
- ★ ADVENTURE: MAROONED IN SPACE \$12.
An adventure that runs in 8K! Save your ship and yourself from destruction.
- ★ DUNGEON CHASE \$10.
A real-time video game where you explore a twenty level dungeon.
- ★ BOARD GAMES 1 \$15.
Two games. Mini-gomoku is a machine language version of five stones gomoku. Cubic is a 3-D tic-tac-toe game. Both with graphics.
- ★ DISASSEMBLER \$12.
Use this to look at the ROMs in your machine to see what makes BASIC tick. Reconstruct the assembler source code of machine language programs to understand how they work. Our disassembler outputs unique suffixes which identify the addressing mode being used, no other program has this!
- ★ SUPER! BIORHYTHMS \$15.
A sophisticated biorhythm program with many unique features.
- ★ C1 SHORTHAND \$12.
Use only two keys to enter any one of the BASIC commands or keywords. Saves much typing when entering programs. Written in machine language.

For all BASIC-in-ROM systems. Selected programs available on disk. Color and sound on video games.

Send for FREE catalog



ORION SOFTWARE ASSO.
147 Main St. Ossining, NY 10562



A Fast Visible Memory Dump

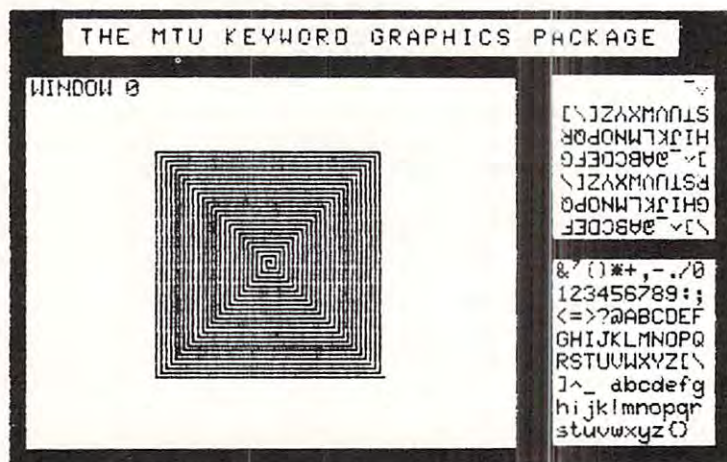
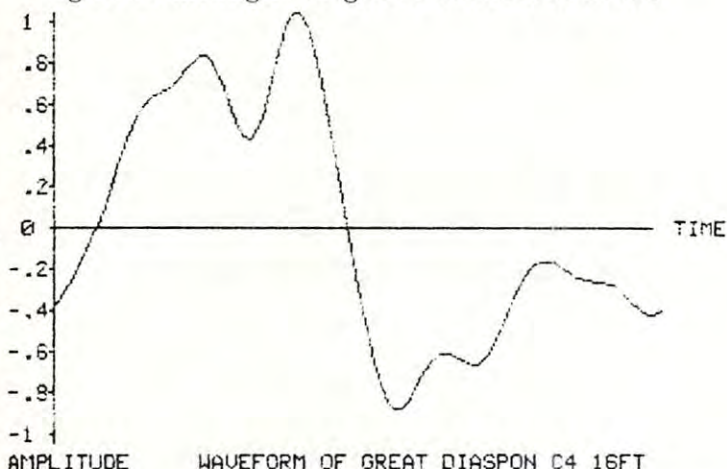
Martin J. Cohen, Ph.D.
Los Angeles, CA

"The MTU Visible Memory is 8K bytes of dynamic RAM which, during refresh (transparent to the 6502), generates a video image of itself. The 320 (horizontal) by 200 (vertical) pixel display allows you to generate moderately high resolution graphics. (64,000 individual pixels can be set on or off — obviously a job for 6502 machine language or routines callable by BASIC.)"

This description (on page 104 of **COMPUTE!**, issue 7, Nov./Dec., 1980) begins Dr. Frank Covitz's article in which he gives a truly ingenious method of using Commodore's 2022 tractor-feed printer to produce a hard copy of the MTU Visible memory. The primary disadvantage of this method is that, because the 2022 was not designed for graphics output, the process can take 10 to 30 minutes.

The 6502 machine language program described here, called SDUMP, produces a hard copy of the Visible Memory on Integral Data Systems' "Paper Tiger" printers with DotPlot graphics. Because these printers have graphics built in, the Visible Memory can be dumped in 90 seconds on any Paper Tiger and in only 45 seconds on the Paper Tiger 460 run at 9600 baud. These times apply to any contents of the Visible Memory, no matter how complicated or dense. The routine SDUMP does not even take advantage of clear areas of the Visible Memory, and could presumably be speeded up if this were done.

To see some of the capabilities of the Visible Memory/Paper Tiger combination, examine figures 1 through 3. Figure 1 shows four of the



GRAPHICS MODE 1

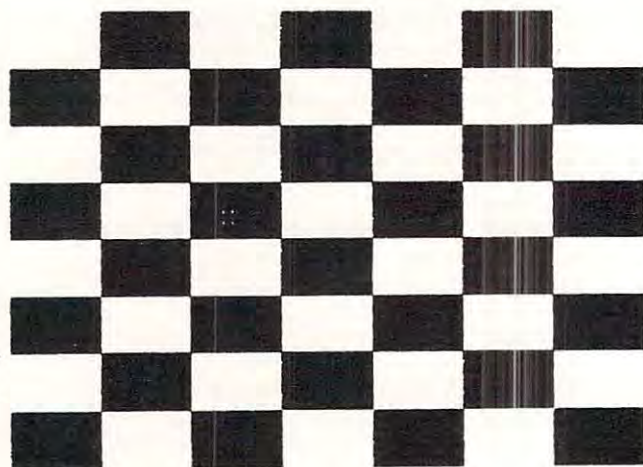
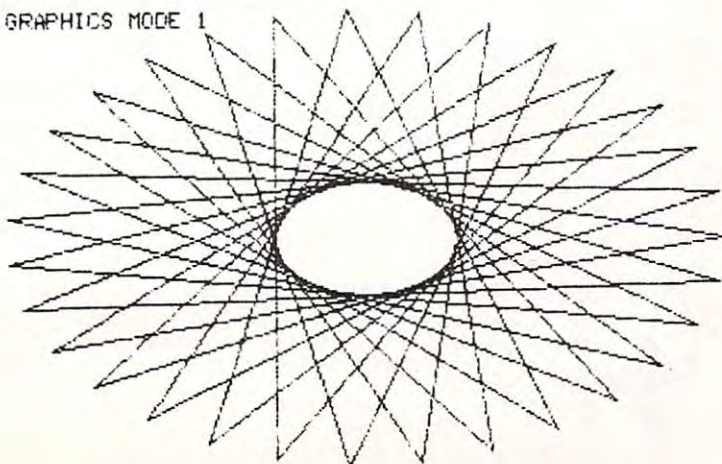


Figure 1

PET T



WORD

CREATE-A-BASE

CREATE-A-BASE is a data base file management system that enables the user to choose the number of fields needed in a file, and add or delete fields with out disturbing any of the existing data. Once a file is created you can perform any of 30 functions. Such as:

- Interact with WORDPRO 4, and 4+
- Do mathematic functions on any 2 or more fields
- Sort 650 files in only 19 seconds
- Merge any sequential file into a **CREATE-A-BASE** file, and output a sequential file from a **CREATE-A-BASE** file.
- The report generator has the feature of user defined fields and field width.
- Printouts can be generated by values such as, greater than, less than, equal to or in alpha or numeric codes.

You don't have to be a programmer to operate **CREATE-A-BASE** on your COMMODORE computer. It's menu driven and asks you questions at each step as you perform any of its many functions.

WORD-CHECK

WORDCHECK is a poor spellers dream come true. Designed to interact with WORDPRO, it has 2100 root words and suffixes. In addition for the business and scientific user it has the capacity for 900 industrial or scientific terms which you load in yourself. You have a total vocabulary of approximately 7500 words at your fingertips. It simply goes through the text and flags any words that it doesn't recognize.

WORDCHECK is ideal for doctors, lawyers and anyone else doing technical writing. WORDCHECK is so simple to learn to use your secretary can be working with it in a matter of minutes.

Your worries are over! No more scrambling for the dictionary when you have to write "fluorescent", "nucleotide" or "receive". WORDCHECK does the work for you quickly, thoroughly and accurately.

BASE

AVAILABLE

at your local COMMODORE dealer or distributed exclusively in CANADA by
B.P.I. Micro Systems, Ltd.
80 Barbados Blvd. #14
Scarborough, Ontario M1J1K9

Special Dealer Introductory Package Available

Micro Computer Industries Ltd.

1520 E. Mulberry, Suite 170 Fort Collins, CO 80524

1-303-221-1955

P1 (DENSITY) FOR K = 4, N = 2

Q	ALPHA = 0.	.125	.25	.5	1	2	4
	RHO = 0.	.5	1	2	4	8	16
.05	.285	.181686	.115778	.046960	.007693	.000203	0.
.1	.540000	.361678	.241868	.107708	.021050	.000768	0.
.15	.765000	.538112	.377244	.183775	.042380	.002078	.000004
.2	.960000	.708930	.520502	.276517	.074611	.004827	.000015
.25	1.125	.871864	.669801	.386991	.121355	.010224	.000052
.3	1.26	1.024422	.822792	.515782	.186954	.020314	.000166
.35	1.365	1.163877	.976548	.662790	.276438	.038453	.000491
.4	1.44	1.287245	1.127478	.826958	.395385	.069998	.001387
.45	1.485	1.391273	1.271233	1.005928	.549572	.123247	.003769
.5	1.5	1.472420	1.402602	1.195608	.744344	.210629	.009896
.55	1.485	1.526836	1.515399	1.389644	.983511	.350033	.025174
.6	1.44	1.550348	1.602333	1.578762	1.267587	.565844	.062113
.65	1.365	1.538434	1.654867	1.749954	1.591018	.888714	.148533
.7	1.26	1.486205	1.663062	1.885497	1.938004	1.351842	.343298
.75	1.125	1.388381	1.615403	1.961747	2.276254	1.979278	.762388
.8	.960000	1.239265	1.498604	1.947681	2.547874	2.757421	1.608574
.85	.765	1.032722	1.297404	1.803133	2.656193	3.572946	3.152575
.9	.54	.762148	.994325	1.476662	2.446936	4.086017	5.446845
.95	.285	.420448	.569423	.903005	1.681591	3.482044	7.005667

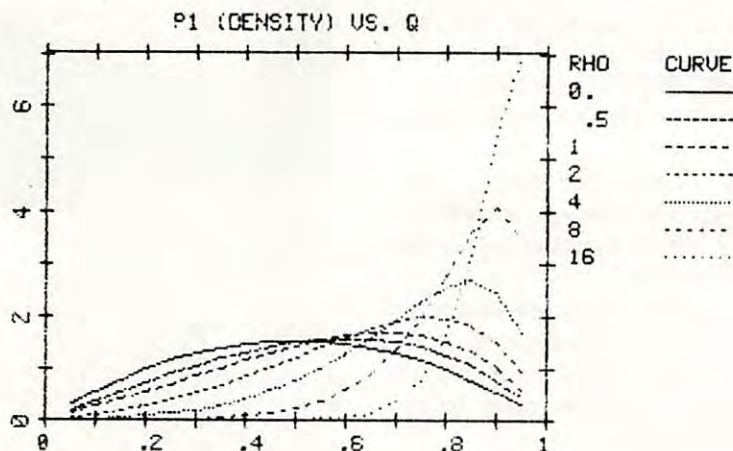


Figure 2

screens produced by the demonstration program supplied with the visible Memory. Figures 2 and 3 show some intermixed text and graphics produced using the MTU Keyword Graphics Package, of which I am the principal author. This package interfaces with BASIC to allow graphics commands to be entered as part of your BASIC program. Listing 1 shows the code used to produce the plots in figures 2 and 3.

The principal problem in dumping the Visible Memory to the Paper Tiger is that a byte of the Visible Memory is displayed as 8 pixels lined up horizontally, while a byte output to the Paper Tiger in graphics mode produces, depending on the model, 6 or 7 dots lined up vertically. The main task of SDUMP is therefore to take 6 or 7 bytes in the Visible Memory which are lined up vertically and convert them to 8 bytes of 6 or 7 bits which will then be output to the Paper Tiger.

My first attempt at this was done in BASIC, and is in listing 2. I knew it would execute extremely slowly, but it would be much easier to debug. Once

the code was working, it was a fairly straightforward matter to translate the BASIC into assembly language — since I knew the logic was correct, I only had to make sure the translation was correct. Another advantage of this method is that if I want to program the routine in some other language, such as PASCAL, FORTH, or FORTRAN, it will be much easier to do it with BASIC as the basis instead of assembly language.

The current version of SDUMP is in listing 3. It is a modularized form of the BASIC code in listing 2, and is designed to be easily modifiable. It is assembled starting at \$6000 (hex), so that it can reside in memory with the MTU Keyword Graphics Package, and be called with a SYS (96*256).

The initial part of SDUMP contains a transfer vector and a data area. The transfer vector has jumps to the three main routines in SDUMP: OUTVM, which dumps the whole Visible Memory; OUTROW, which dumps 6 or 7 rows of the Visible Memory starting at the location set in VM (at \$6013); and OUTCOL, which outputs a column of